# WORLD'S MAJOR ARMIES 1981



Published in USA by: 

ENOLA GAMES, P.O. Box 1900, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201

Published in UK by: NAVWAR, 48 East View, Barnet, Herts., EN5 5TN

USA   Variety	INTRODUCTION	
Description	INTRODUCTION1	VII. ITALY
A Armored Division	I. USA.,1	B. Mech Infantry Division 47
C. Infantry Division	A. Armored Division	C. Other Italian Units47
D. All Assault Division	B. Mech Intantry Division	1. Motorized Infantry Brigade
A greinissima Marine Regiment	D. Air Assault Division	2. Alpini Brigade
Separate Mech Infantry Brigade   16   Separate Ammored Brigade   16   Separate Ammored Brigade   16   Separate Light Infantry Brigade   18   Separate Light Infantry Brigade   18   Separate Light Infantry Brigade   18   Separate Afborne Brigade   19   S	E. Airborne Division	4. Serenissima Marine Regiment
Separate   16	F. Separate Mech Infantry Brigade	5. Corps Artillery48
Separate Light Infantry Brigade   17	G. Separate Armored Brigade	
J. Separate Airborne Brigade	Separate I inht Infantry Brigade     Separate I inht Infantry Brigade	VIII. NETHERLANDS48
K. Air Cavalry Combat Brigade 18 C. Other Dutch Units 40 Amorated Cavalry Regiment 19 1 Corps Recon Battalion 49 1. Corps Artillery 49 1. Corps Artillery 49	J. Separate Airborne Brigade	R. Mech Infantry Brigade
A rmored Cavalry Regiment	K. Air Cavalry Combat Brigade18	C. Other Dutch Units
1. Sparate anti-tank companies   19	L. Armored Cavalry Regiment	1. Corps Recon Battalion49
2. National Guard and Reserves 19 3. Mech Infantry Battalion (Old Organization) 19 4. "Leg" Infantry Battalion (Old Organization) 20 5. Special Forces Group (Airborne)—Green Berets 20 5. Special Forces Group (Airborne)—Green Berets 20 10. Mary Restruction 20 10. Mary Restruction 20 10. Marine Air Wing 22 10. Marine Air Wing 22 11. Marine Force Units 23 12. Marine Combat Organization 23 12. A Tank Division 23 12. SOVET UNION 23 12. A Tank Division 24 13. A Mechanized Battle Group 51 14. A Tank Division 25 15. A Tank Division 27 16. A A Armored Division 27 17. A Marine Mary Artillery Regiment 29 18. Motorized Bill Division 28 19. A Tillery Division 29 19. Independent Artilliery Regiment 29 20. Independent Artilliery Regiment 29 21. Independent Artilliery Regiment 29 22. Independent Artilliery Regiment 29 23. A Armored Division 29 24. A Armored Division 30 25. A Armored Division 30 26. A Armored Division 30 27. A Armored Regiment (Type B) 35 28. A Armored Billery Regiment 35 29. A Armored Billery Regiment 35 29. A Armored Billery Regiment 35 20. UK Field Force 34 21. A Company Armored Reconciled Artillery Regiment 35 22. Guided Weapons Regiment 35 23. A Armored Division 35 24. A Armored Billery Regiment 35 25. Guided Weapons Regiment 35 26. A Armored Billery Regiment 35 27. A Armored Regiment (Type B) 35 28. A Armored Regiment (Type B) 35 39. A Armored Billery Regiment 35 40. A Armored Billery Regiment 35 41. A Armored Regiment (Type B) 35 42. Guided Weapons Regiment 35 43. A Armored Division 36 44. A Armored Division 36 45. A Armored Division 37 46. Corps Armored Regiment 36 46. A Armored Division 36 47. A Armored Billery Regiment 37 48. A Armored Division 38 49. A Armored Billery Regiment 37 40. A Armored Billery Regiment 39 40. A Armored Biller	M. Other US Army Units	2. Corps Artillery49
3. Mech Infantry Battalion (Old Organization) 20		3. Corps AA Battalion
4. "Leg" Infantry Battalion (Old Organization). 20 5. Special Forces Group (Airbone)—Green Berets 20 6. Ranger Battalion 20 8. Ranger Battalion 20 8. Ranger Battalion 20 8. Mach Infantry Brigade 51 10. Marrine Air Wing 20 9. Marine Air Wing 21 9. Marine Force Units 22 10. Marrine Force Units 22 11. SOVIET UNION 23 11. SOVIET UNION 24 12. Tank Division 25 13. A Tank Division 25 14. A Tank Division 26 15. A Armored Division 27 16. A Armored Division 27 17. A Armored Division 28 18. E. Other Soviet Units 29 19. Lindependent Artillery Regiment 29 10. A SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiment 29 10. SAM-3 Regiment 29 11. SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiment 29 12. Independent Artillery Regiment 29 13. Bake Artillery Division 25 14. SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiment 29 15. Command Brigade 29 16. Command Brigade 29 17. A Armored Division 30 18. Turkery 30 18. A Armored Division 30 18. A Armored Division 30 19. A Armored Division 30 19. A Armored Division 30 10. A Armored Division 30 11. A Armored Division 30 12. Command Brigade 35 13. Amphibious Engineer Regiment 35 14. A Armored Division 30 15. A Armored Division 30 16. Other Swedish Units 35 17. Armored Engineer Squadron 36 18. A Armored Division 30 19. A Armored Division 30 10. Division 30 10. Division 30 11. Independent Units 35 12. Command Brigade 35 13. Amphibious Engineer Regiment 35 14. Armored Division 39 15. Comparation Division 39 16. Armored Division 39 17. Armored Brigade 39 18. Armored Division 39 19. Comparation Division 39 10. Division 39 11. Armored Division 40 12. Experiment Division 40 13. A Armored Division 40 14. A Armored Division 40 15. A Armored Division 40 17. Experiment Division 40 18. A Armored Division 40 19. A Armored Division 40 19. A Armored Division 40 10. A Armored Division 40 10. A Armored Division 40 10. A Armored	3. Mech Infantry Battalion (Old Organization)	4. Marine Amphibious Group50
S. Special Forces Group (Airborne)—Green Berets   20	4. "Leg" Infantry Battalion (Old Organization) 20	IX. BELGIUM50
US Army Restructuring	5. Special Forces Group (Airborne)—Green Berets 20	A. Armored Brigade50
N. Marine Division	6. Hanger Battalion	B. Mech Infantry Brigade51
1. Marine Air Wing   22   2. Corps Artillery   51		Other Beigian Units
P. Marine Force Units         23           Marine Combat Organization         23           II. SOVIET UNION         23         A. Mechanized Battle Group         51           A. Tank Division         25         B. Combat Group (Theoretical)         52           B. Motorized Rifle Division         26         KIREECE         53           C. Airborne Division         27         XI. GREECE         53           D. Artillery Division         28         A. Armored Division         54           E. Other South Infantry Regiment         29         A. Armored Division         54           1. Independent Artillery Regiment         29         B. Infantry Division         54           2. Independent Artillery Regiment         29         A. Armored Division         54           3. Heavy Artillery Brigade         29         B. Mech Infantry Division         55           4. SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiments         29         B. Mech Infantry Division         55           5. SAM-4 Brigade         29         C. Infantry Division         55           III. WARSAW PACT         29         XIII. DENMARK         56           IV. GREAT BRITAIN         30         A. Tillery Division         56           A. Armored Division         32         2. Willer Artiller	O. Marine Air Wing	2. Corps Artillery
II. SOVIET UNION	P. Marine Force Units	
A. Tank Division	Marine Combat Organization	
A. Tank Division	II COVIET IINION	X. CANADA51
B. Motorized Riffe Division         26           C. Airborne Division         27         XI. GREECE         53           D. Artillery Division         28         A. Armored Division         53           1. Naval Infantry Regiment         29         B. Infantry Division         54           1. Naval Infantry Regiment         29         A. Armored Division         54           3. Heavy Artillery Brigade         29         A. Armored Division         56           4. SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiments         29         B. Mech Infantry Division         55           5. SAM-4 Brigade         29         XIII. DENMARK         56           III. WARSAW PACT         29         XIII. DENMARK         56           IV. GREAT BRITAIN         30         B. Other Danish Units         56           A. Armored Division         30         B. Other Danish Units         56           B. Artillery Division         32         2 Western Landesteil Artillery Regiment         57           B. Artillery Division         32         2 Western Landesteil Artillery Regiment         57           D. UK Field Force         34         32         3 Eastern Landesteil Artillery Regiment         57           F. Corps and Independent Units         35         35         32         3 Eas		A. Mechanized Battle Group51
C. Airborne Division       27       XI. GRECE       53         D. Artillery Division       28       A. Armored Division       53         E. Other Soviet Units       29       B. Infantry Division       54         1. Naval Infantry Regiment       29       XII. TURKEY       54         2. Independent Artillery Brigade       29       XII. TURKEY       54         4. SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiments       29       B. Mech Infantry Division       55         5. SAM-4 Brigade       29       C. Infantry Division       55         6. Warrend Division       30       B. Other Danish Units       56         7. A. Armored Division       30       B. Other Danish Units       57         8. ACT Commando Brigade       35       XIV. NORWAY       57         9. Commando Brigade       35       XV. NORWAY       57         1. Armored Regiment (Type B)       35       A. Mech Infantry Brigade       57         2.		b. Combat Group (Theoretical)52
D. Artillery Division   28	C. Airborne Division	XI. GREECE53
1. Naval Infantry Regiment   29   2. Independent Artillery Regiment   29   3. Heavy Artillery Brigade   29   4. Armored Division   54   54   4. SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiments   29   8. Mech Infantry Division   55   5. SAM-4 Brigade   29   C. Infantry Division   55   5. SAM-4 Brigade   29   C. Infantry Division   55   5. SAM-4 Brigade   29   C. Infantry Brigade   55   5. SAM-4 Brigade   55   5. SAM-4 Brigade   56   C. Infantry Brigade   56   C. Infantry Brigade   56   C. Infantry Brigade   56   C. Infantry Brigade   57   C. Infantry Brigade   59   C. Infantry Brigade   50   C. Infantry Brigade   5	D. Artillery Division	A. Armored Division53
2. Independent Artillery Regiment       29       XII. TURKEY       54         3. Heavy Artillery Brigade       29       A. Armored Division       55         5. S.AM-4 Brigade       29       B. Mech Infantry Division       55         5. S.AM-4 Brigade       29       XIII. DENMARK       56         III. WARSAW PACT       29       XIII. DENMARK       56         IV. GREAT BRITAIN       30       B. Other Danish Units       56         A. Armored Division       30       B. Other Danish Units       57         A. Armored Division       30       1. Third Jyske Brigade       57         B. Artillery Division       32       2. Western Landesteil Artillery Regiment       57         C. BAOR Field Force       32       2. Western Landesteil Artillery Regiment       57         D. UK Field Force       34       35       XIV. NORWAY       57         E. Commando Brigade       35       XIV. NORWAY       57         F. Corps and Independent Units       35       XV. WEDEN       57         2. Guided Weapons Regiment       36       XV. SWEDEN       57         3. Amphibious Engineer Regiment       36       A. Division       57         4. Corps Armored Division       36       B. Other Swedish Units	E. Other Soviet Units	B. Infantry Division54
3. Heavy Artillery Brigade   29	2. Independent Artillery Regiment 29	YII TIIDKEV
4. SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiments       29       B. Mech Infantry Division       55         5. SAM-4 Brigade       29       C. Infantry Division       55         III. WARSAW PACT       29       XIII. DENMARK       56         IV. GREAT BRITAIN       A. Mech Infantry Brigade       56         A. Armored Division       30       1. Third Jyske Brigade       57         B. Artillery Division       32       2. Western Landesteil Artillery Regiment       57         B. A Brigade       32       3. Eastern Landesteil Artillery Regiment       57         D. UK Field Force       32       3. Eastern Landesteil Artillery Regiment       57         D. UK Field Force       34       XIV. NORWAY       57         F. Corps and Independent Units       35       XIV. NORWAY       57         F. Corps and Independent Units       35       A. Mech Infantry Brigade       57         1. Armored Regiment (Type B)       35       A. Mech Infantry Brigade       57         2. Guided Weapons Regimen       36       A. Division       57         3. Anphibious Engineer Regiment       36       A. Division       57         4. Corps Armored Engineer Squadron       36       A. Division       59         V. WEST GERMANY       36       A. Independ	3. Heavy Artillery Brigade	A. Armored Division 54
S. SAM-4 Brigade   29	4. SAM-2 and SAM-3 Regiments	B. Mech Infantry Division 55
N. GREAT BRITAIN	5. SAM-4 Brigade	C. Infantry Division55
N. GREAT BRITAIN	III. WARSAW PACT 20	VIII DENMADK
No.   GREAT BRITAIN   30	III WAIIOAN LAOTA	A. Mech Infantry Brigade
Armfored Division		B. Other Danish Units
D. UK Field Force   34   34   35   34   35   36   36   36   36   37   36   37   37		1. Third Jyske Brigade 57
D. UK Field Force		2. Western Landesteil Artillery Regiment
E. Commando Brigade       35       XIV. NORWAY       57         F. Corps and Independent Units       35       A. Mech Infantry Brigade       57         1. Armored Regiment (Type B)       35       XV. SWEDEN       57         2. Guided Weapons Regiment       36       A. Division       57         4. Corps Armored Engineer Regiment       36       A. Division       57         4. Corps Armored Engineer Squadron       36       B. Other Swedish Units       59         V. WEST GERMANY       36       A. Armored Division       36         A. Armored Division       36       XVI. FINLAND       59         A. Armored Division       38       A. Armored Brigade       59         C. Jager Division       38       A. Armored Brigade       59         D. Mountain Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       C. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62 </td <td></td> <td>3. Eastern Landestell Artillery Regiment57</td>		3. Eastern Landestell Artillery Regiment57
A. Mech Infantry Brigade   57	E. Commando Brigade35	XIV. NORWAY
2. Guided Weapons Regiment       36       XV. SWEDEN       57         3. Amphibious Engineer Regiment       36       A. Division       57         4. Corps Armored Engineer Squadron       36       B. Other Swedish Units       59         V. WEST GERMANY       36       I. Norrland Brigade       59         A. Armored Division       36       XVI. FINLAND       59         B. Armored Infantry Division       38       A. Armored Brigade       59         C. Jager Division       38       B. Infantry Brigade       60         D. Mountain Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         VI. FRANCE       42       B. Infantry Division       62         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       42       B. Infantry Division		A. Mech Infantry Brigade57
3. Amphibious Engineer Regiment       36       A. Division       57         4. Corps Armored Engineer Squadron       36       B. Other Swedish Units       59         V. WEST GERMANY       36       1. Norrland Brigade       59         A. Armored Division       36       XVI. FINLAND       59         B. Armored Infantry Division       38       A. Armored Brigade       59         C. Jager Division       38       B. Infantry Brigade       60         D. Mountain Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       1. Independent Jager Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         C. Mountain Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         D. Airborne Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       1. Border Brigade	1. Armored Regiment (Type B)	VV OWEREN
4. Corps Armored Engineer Squadron       36       B. Other Swedish Units       59         V. WEST GERMANY       36       1. Norrland Brigade       59         A. Armored Division       36       XVI. FINLAND       59         B. Armored Infantry Division       38       A. Armored Brigade       59         C. Jager Division       38       B. Infantry Brigade       60         D. Mountain Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       1. Independent Jager Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       61         A. Armored Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         C. Mountain Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         F. Independent French Units       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA	3. Amphibious Engineer Regiment 36	A Division
V. WEST GERMANY       36       1. Norrland Brigade       59         A. Armored Division       36       XVI. FINLAND       59         B. Armored Infantry Division       38       A. Armored Brigade       59         C. Jager Division       38       B. Infantry Brigade       60         D. Mountain Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       1. Independent Jager Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         C. Mountain Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         C. Mountain Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         F. Independent French Units       46       1. 21st Marine Regiment       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA       XVIII. AUSTRIA	4. Corps Armored Engineer Squadron	B. Other Swedish Units 50
V. WEST GERMANY       36         A. Armored Division       36         B. Armored Infantry Division       38         C. Jager Division       38         D. Mountain Division       39         E. Airborne Division       39         F. West German Army Reorganization       39         G. Territorials       41         N. Independent Jager Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39         G. Territorials       41         A Armored Division       41         A. Armored Division       42         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       42         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       43         C. Mountain Division       44         D. Airborne Division       44         D. Airborne Division       45         E. Marine Division       45         E. Marine Division       45         I. Border Brigade       63         2. Fortress Brigade       63         3. 2 Fortress Brigade       63         4. Armored Division       45         5. Fortress Brigade       63         6. Armored Division       45         6. Armored Division       63         7. Pricti		1. Norrland Brigade
B. Armored Infantry Division       38       A. Armored Brigade       59         C. Jager Division       38       B. Infantry Brigade       60         D. Mountain Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       1. Independent Jager Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         G. Mountain Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Independent French Units       46         1. 21st Marine Regiment       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA       XVIII. AUSTRIA	V. WEST GERMANY	
C. Jager Division       38       B. Infantry Brigade       60         D. Mountain Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       1. Independent Jager Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         C. Mountain Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         I. Lindependent French Units       46       A. Armored Division       63         I. 21st Marine Regiment       46       A. Armored Division       63	B. Armored Infantry Division	XVI. FINLAND
D. Mountain Division       39       C. Other Finnish Units       60         E. Airborne Division       39       1. Independent Jager Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         C. Mountain Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         I. 1. 21st Marine Regiment       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA       63	C. Jager Division	A. Armored Brigade59
E. Airborne Division       39       1. Independent Jager Battalion       60         F. West German Army Reorganization       39       2. Coastal Infantry Battalion       60         G. Territorials       41       3. Independent Artillery Regiment       60         VI. FRANCE       XVII. SWITZERLAND       60         A. Armored Division       61       61         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         C. Mountain Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         C. Mountain Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         F. Independent French Units       46       1. 21st Marine Regiment       46	D. Mountain Division	C. Other Finnish Units
VI   FRANCE   42   A. Armored Division   62   A. Armored Division   62   B. Infantry Division   62   C. Mountain Division   63   C. Mountain Division   64   D. Airborne Division   45   D. Airborne Division   46   D. Airborne Division   46   D. Airborne Division   47   D. Airborne Division   48   D. Airborne Division   49   D. Airborne Division   49   D. Airborne Division   40   D. Airborne	E. Airborne Division	1. Independent Jager Battalion
VI. FRANCE         42 A. Armored Division         42 B. Infantry Division         62 B. Infantry Division         62 C. Mountain Division         62 D. Airborne Division         44 D. Other Swiss Units         63 D. Airborne Division         45 I. Border Brigade         63 D. Fortress Brigade         63 D. Airborne Division         45 D. Airborne Division         64 D. Airborne Division         65 D. Airborne Division         66 D. Airborne Division         67 D. Airborne Division         68 D. Airborne Division	F. West German Army Reorganization	2. Coastal Infantry Battalion
VI. FRACE.       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         C. Mountain Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         F. Independent French Units       46       1. 21st Marine Regiment       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA       63	G. Territorials41	3. Independent Artillery Regiment60
VI. FRACE.       42       A. Armored Division       61         A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         C. Mountain Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         F. Independent French Units       46       1. 21st Marine Regiment       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA       63		XVII. SWITZERI AND
A. Armored Division       42       B. Infantry Division       62         B. Reinforced Infantry Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         C. Mountain Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         Independent French Units       46         1. 21st Marine Regiment       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA       63	VI. FRANCE42	A. Armored Division
C. Mountain Division       43       C. Mountain Division       62         D. Airborne Division       44       D. Other Swiss Units       63         E. Marine Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         F. Independent French Units       46       2. Fortress Brigade       63         1. 21st Marine Regiment       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA       63	A. Armored Division	B. Infantry Division
D. Airborne Division       45       1. Border Brigade       63         E. Marine Division       45       2. Fortress Brigade       63         F. Independent French Units       46       2. Fortress Brigade       63         1. 21st Marine Regiment       46       XVIII. AUSTRIA       63		C. Mountain Division
E. Marine Division		D. Other Swiss Units
F. Independent French Units	E. Marine Division	2. Fortress Brigade
1. 21st Marine Regiment	F. Independent French Units	
2. Combat nelicopter Regiment	1. 21st Marine Regiment	XVIII. AUSTRIA63
	z. Compat Helicopter Regiment46	A. Mechanized Division63

A. B. C. D.	Infanti Airbor Armor Other	ry Divi ne Div ed Div Chine:	sion . ision ision	ts.				 	 	 	 	 	 					64 65 66 67
XX. A. B. C.	JAPAI Infanti Mech I Other 1. 2.	y Divi nfantı Japan Tank	sion . ry Divi	sior nits de				 	 	 				 		 	.6	57 58 58 58
A. B. C.	. CUB/ Armore Mech I Infantr	ed Div nfantı	ision y Divi	sion			 	 							 		. 6	88
XXI 1.	I. SOU Infantr	TH AF y Batt	RICA alion			:	 	 					 		 		. 6	88
XXI A. B.	2.	ed Divi sraeli Parat Armo	sion 1	973 Brig riga	ade	 9 . 196	 	• •	 				 			 	.6	99999
XXI A. B. C. D.	V. EGY Armore Mech In Infantr Egyptia	ed Divi nfantr y Divis	sion 1 y Division 19	973 sion 973 .	19	;; 73	 										.7	000

A. B.													7	4
A. B. C.	VI. JORDAN		• •		 	 •	 ٠			 •	 	 •	.7	2
XX A. B.	VII. OTHER ARAB UNITS Iraqi Armored Division Saudi Arabian Brigade G												7	2
A. B. C. D.	VIII. INDIA-PAKISTAN 197 Indian Infantry Division 1 Other Indian Units 1. Armored Brigade 2. Border Regiment Pakistani Infantry Divisio Other Pakistani Units 1. Azad Kashmir Br	19/1  d on 19	71	 	 	 	 	 	 	 	 	 	7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7	3 3 3 4
	termining Combat Values													
Sou	urces Used	• • • •											77	,

CAUTION: Information contained herein is based upon T/O's and T/E's in effect at publication and must not be used as official source for other than local instructional purposes.

Published jointly by ENOLA GAMES, P.O. Box 1900, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201 USA, and NAVWAR, 48 East View, Barnet, Herts, EN5 5TN England.

<sup>©</sup> Copyright 1981 by Ken Smigelski (USA) and Navwar (UK)

### INTRODUCTION

At last, the TO&E's of the world's major armies have been collected into a single volume. We expect this book to be very useful to the professional military officer and simulations designer desiring detailed TO&E data, from division level down to squad, as well as to the modern gamer seeking to expand the scope of his game. For those readers who are gamers, especially those who use our **Combat Commander/Battlefield Command** system, we have included information on the way to determine the combat values of the various army units detailed in this volume.

We intended this book to be a comprehensive guide to the TO&E's of all the combat units of the world's major armies, not just the most common units. Although most armies depend primarily on their armored and mechanized infantry forces for defense, most of them also contain foot infantry, airborne, and other units which, although possibly not as important as armored and mechanized formations, nevertheless are necessary, and in some cases vital, elements of the nation's defense. It was our intention to include detailed information on these formations in this book, and, in most cases, we were able to do so.

Our intention to include data on these units greatly aggravated the basic problem of collecting TO&E data. It is difficult, even with armored and mechanized units, to find a single source that provides detailed organizational information on a nation's units from division level to squad. Frequently, one source will provide data on a unit from division down to battalion, while another source is required to obtain data on the elements smaller than battalion. Often, one of these sources is more detailed than the other and could possibly have been written at an earlier date when the organization of the unit was slightly different. This problem is less serious with armored and mechanized formations; since these are supposed to be the most important units more has been written about their organizations than the organizations of the other units, and all important TO&E sources give at least some information. However, even comprehensive official sources frequently fail to give information on units which are neither armored nor mechanized, and when information is given, it is frequently not as detailed as the information on armored and mechanized units. In addition, while information on US, British, and Soviet formations is readily available in the US, much less information is available on French and German formations, while even less information than this is available on the units of other countries. The result of these problems is that some TO&E entries are much more detailed than others. In almost all cases, the number of combat soldiers and fighting vehicles in each unit is listed, but truly detailed information on the personnel and equipment of support troops is really available only for US armored and mechanized divisions. The entry for the US armored division is the most detailed in the book and provides a breakdown of the number and exact types of vehicles (armored and soft-skinned). weapons, and personnel available to every element of the division. both combat and support units. We recommend that readers look through the US armored division entry if they wish to estimate the personnel and equipment of the support units of divisions having organizational entries that are not as detailed as those of the US armored division.

As mentioned earlier, in nearly all cases the exact numbers of combat troops and fighting vehicles are given for the units described in this book. The information used to obtain this data usually came from sources published after 1975 (a list of sources is included at the end of this volume). Whenever the information in these sources was not sufficiently specific to provide exact figures, we estimated the exact organizational details; whenever such estimations were made, the word "about" appears in the text (e.g., the squad contains about ten men). We also used this procedure whenever the source used for the data was published prior to 1975; such sources were used only when information was lacking in later sources. In most cases, such estimates are probably very close to actual fact.

Since the data appearing in this book is more detailed than that found in any other similar book, we expect our readers will find it to be a valuable reference work for years to come.

Notes on the data: An organizational diagram has been provided for each division and separate brigade. Data on the elements making up the divisions and brigades is given in the text beneath the diagrams. If a number in parentheses appears beneath a unit symbol in a diagram, it indicates the number of those units found in that division or brigade. For example, if (X3) appears beneath an infantry regiment symbol in a diagram, it indicates that the division or brigade has three infantry regiments. If no number appears in parentheses, the division or brigade has only one of those units. Also, there is another number beneath each element on each diagram which corresponds to the number preceding the entry in the text below the diagram that describes that element; to determine the makeup of the element, merely look to the paragraph below the diagram that has the same number.

**Example:** If a division's diagram indicates it contains one or more infantry brigades and the number beneath the infantry brigade symbols is 2, a full description of each brigade can be found in the paragraph numbered 2 in the text beneath the diagram. Data on some independent units which are smaller than brigades appear in the text after the descriptions of the country's divisions and inde-

pendent brigades.

Whenever possible, we have listed the weapons carried by both combat and support elements with the exception of the rifles. Nearly every man in every army is assigned a rifle (some vehicle crewmen carry sub-machine guns instead). This applies to both combat and service troops. We have indicated the number of rifles carried by each rifle squad, but we have not indicated the rifles carried by other units. Assume that all troops except chaplains and those carrying M-203 rifle/grenade launchers carry rifles. This applies to vehicle crewmen and support troops as well as infantry.

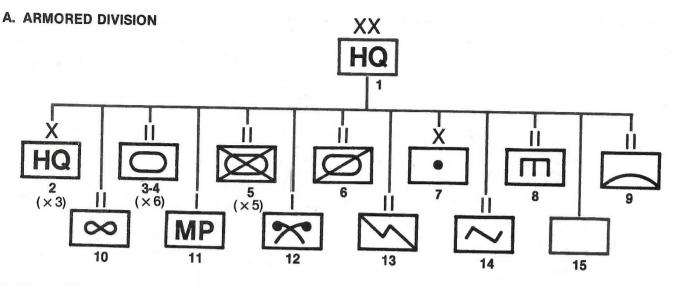
Also, readers who are gamers should note that a majority of personnel in army units are in support and administrative units; only a minority are in combat units. This can especially be seen in the very detailed US Armored Division section of this book. Support and administrative personnel are necessary for the proper functioning of the division and are not supposed to be used in a combat role. Although all units carry arms, those carried by the various noncombat units, with the exception of battalion, company and platoon HQs, are used for self-defense (weapons carried by the HQ elements of battalions, companies, and platoons are frequently distributed among the combat elements under the HQ's command. except for those weapons actually needed for the defense of the HQ element itself). A division cannot function properly if its support and administrative personnel are used in combat, and excessive losses in these units will make the division unable to function at all. Therefore, when creating scenarios for games, players should seldom allow the administrative and support units to be used as combat units.

Finally, readers should note that great emphasis is placed on combined arms operations by all armies. In the field, task forces or combat teams will be formed containing elements of infantry, armor, and artillery. This is normally accomplished by placing elements from the various arms under a single commander. The combat teams will usually be formed at either company or battalion level. Thus, a normal company team would consist of one or two platoons of tanks, and one or two platoons of mechanized infantry, with one or more artillery batteries assigned for fire support. Recon elements are not normally assigned to combat teams. In the Soviet Army, each regiment is made up of three battalions of one combat arm (armor or motorized infantry), while there is also another battalion or company of the other combat arm. The elements of that battalion or company are normally divided up among the other three battalions in order to form combined arms units. Frequently, regimental artillery is also divided up and assigned to the maneuver battalions. Thus, readers should be aware that, although nearly all army units are composed of battalions made up of a single type of combat arm (armor, infantry, etc.), in combat the elements of the battalions will be cross-attached with elements of other battalions to form combined arms battalions; battalions containing only a single type of combat arm will be very rare in combat.

# I. USA

Army: 4 armd divs., 6 mech divs., 4 inf divs., 1 airmobile div., 1 airborne div., 1 armd brig., Berlin brig., 1 light inf. brig., 1 mech inf. brig., 1 inf. brig., 1 air cav cmbt brig., 3 armd cav. regts. Two armored and two mech infantry divisions as well as one armored brigade, two infantry brigades, and two armored cav regiments are stationed in West Germany. The Berlin Brigade is in Berlin, the light infantry brigade is in Alaska, and one infantry brigade is in the Canal Zone. One infantry division is in Korea and another is in Hawaii. The

remaining units are in the US. The Army Reserves consist of twelve training divisions and three independent brigades. The National Guard can form two armored, one mech infantry, and five infantry divisions as well as twenty-two separate brigades. The US **Marine Corps** consists of three divisions and three Marine Air Wings; two divisions and air wings are deployed in the US; the remaining division and air wing are in the Pacific. The **Air Force** contains about 4000 aircraft. The primary combat aircraft include F-15, F-4, F-111, A-7, A-10, B-52.



 HQ AND HQ COMPANY
 Division HQ, consisting of:
 Command section of six officers and ten enlisted men with three jeeps.

2. Judge Advocate section of fifteen officers, one warrant officer and eight enlisted men with one jeep

3. Inspector General section of three officers and three

enlisted men with two jeeps.

4. Chief of Staff section of five officers and seven enlisted men with one jeep and one 11/4-ton truck.

5. RR/EO section of two officers and one enlisted man. 6. G1 section of four officers and five enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck.

7. G2 section of five officers and seven enlisted men with two jeeps and one 11/4-ton truck.

8. G3 section of six officers and sixteen enlisted men with

9. G3 section of six officers and sixteen emission men with two jeeps, two 5-ton trucks, and one M-577.
9. G4 section of five officers, one warrant officer, and seven enlisted men with one jeep and one 5-ton truck.
10. G5 section of one officer and one enlisted man with one

11. Adjutant General section of one officer.12. Aviation section of three officers and two enlisted men with one jeep.

13. Artillery section of one officer.14. Chaplain section of two officers and three enlisted men with two jeeps.

15. Chemical section of three officers and seven enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck.

16. Engineer section of one officer.

17. Surgical section of one officer.
18. Air Defense Artillery section of one officer.
19. Combat Electronics Officer (one officer).
20. Transportation section of two officers and two enlisted men with one jeep.

21. PM section of one officer.

22. HQ Commandant section of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep.

23. Finance section of one officer.

- b. HQ Company, consisting of:
   1. Company HQ of two officers and five enlisted men with one jeep and two 1¼-ton trucks. One .50 caliber machine gun is carried.
  - 2. Maintenance section of ten enlisted men with one 21/2-ton truck.
  - 3. Mess section of eight enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck and one 21/2-ton truck. One .50 caliber machine gun is
  - Medical section of one officer and eight enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck and two ambulances.

### 2. BRIGADE HQ

- a. HQ and HQ Company, consisting of:

   Brigade HQ and staff, consisting of seventeen officers, one warrant officer, and twenty-six enlisted men with three M-577's, eight jeeps, one "Goat" (1%-ton cargo carrier), and one 2%-ton truck.
  - 2/2-ton truck.

    2. HQ company HQ consisting of two officers and twenty-two enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/2-ton "Goat," and three 21/2-ton trucks, and one M-578; four M-203 rifle/grenade launchers and one .50 caliber machine gun are carried.

RR/EO section of one officer and three enlisted men.
 BICC of one officer and seven enlisted men.

5. Communications platoon consisting of a platoon HQ of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep, a radio section of five enlisted men with one jeep and one M-577, and a message center and wire section of seventeen enlisted men with one jeep and four 11/4-ton "Goats."

Note: Brigade HQ may occasionally contain a command vehicle section of six enlisted men and a rifle platoon in addition to the above elements. In combat, divisional assets will be attached to above elements. In compar, divisional assets will be attached to the brigade HQs by division HQ dependent upon the mission as-signed to the brigade. The brigade HQ will then exercise control over the assigned elements. In essence, US brigade HQs operate in the same manner as the brigade HQs of permanent brigades; how-ever, US brigade HQs do not have units permanently assigned to them, and the composition of each brigade can vary with the missions assigned to it.

3. TANK BATTALION
a. HQ and HQ Company, including:
1. Battalion HQ section of eight officers and three enlisted

men with two jeeps.
2. S1 section of ten enlisted men with one M-577 and one 21/2-ton truck.

3. S2 section one officer and three enlisted men with one M-577

4. S3 section of two officers and nine enlisted men with one

jeep, one M-577, one M-113, and one 2½-ton truck.

5. S4 section of six enlisted men with one jeep, and two 5-ton trucks; two M-202 flame rocket launchers are carried.

6. Battalion support platoon HQ of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep

7. Transportation section of one officer and twenty-one enlisted men with four 5-ton trucks, six 8-ton trucks, and four fuel servicing trucks.

8. Mess section of twenty-two enlisted men with five 21/2-ton trucks.

9. HQ company HQ of two officers and six enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, and one 1¼-ton "Goat."

10. HQ tank section of twelve enlisted men with three M-60A1 tanks.

11. Medical platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and nineteen enlisted men with one 1½-ton "Goat," one 2½-ton truck, one M-577, and three M-113s.

12. HQ maintenance section of twelve enlisted men with one

- 12. HQ maintenance section of twelve enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, and one 10-ton wrecker.

  13. Battalion communications platoon of eleven enlisted men with two jeeps, one 2½-ton truck, and one M-577.

  14. Battalion maintenance platoon of one warrant officer, and thirty enlisted men with one jeep, two 1¼-ton "Goats," four 2½-ton trucks, one M-578, and two M-88s.

b. Three Tank Companies, each consisting of:

 Company HQ consisting of an HQ section and a maintenance section. The HQ section consists of two officers and fifteen enlisted men with two jeeps, two M-60A1's, and one 2½ ton truck; two M-203 grenade launchers and one M-202 flame rocket launcher are carried. The maintenance section con-

sists of thirteen enlisted men with one jeep, one 21/2-ton

truck, one M-113, and one M-88.

2. Three tank platoons, each containing five M-60A1s. The number one tank in each platoon is commanded by the platoon commander who is an officer; the remaining tanks are commanded by sergeants.

c. Combat support company, consisting of:

1. Company HQ of two officers and seven enlisted men with one jeep, one 21/2-ton truck, and two M-113s; one M-203

Maintenance section of ten enlisted men with one 1½-ton "Goat," one 2½-ton truck, and one M-578.
 AVLB section of two M-60 AVLBs (armored vehicle

launched bridge).

4. Mortar platoon, consisting of a platoon HQ, and four mortar squads. The platoon HQ contains one officer and six enlisted men with one jeep and one M-577; one M-203 is carried. Each mortar squad consists of five men with one M-113 carrying a 4.2" mortar (M-106); one man in each squad carries

5. Scout platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and three scout sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one M-113; one M-203 grenade launcher is carried. Each scout section contains one M-113 with a four-man crew armed with one M-203, and one Improved TOW Vehicle (a modified M-113 mounting a TOW launcher that can be fired while the vehicle is buttoned-up) with a five man crew armed with one M-203 and one light machine gun in addition to the TOW launcher. One man must remain with each vehicle to the TOW launcher. One man must remain with each vehicle at all times; the others may dismount (all men except those carrying M-203s are armed with rifles).

6. Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and five Redeye teams, each consisting of two enlisted men with one Redeye leave and one leave.

launcher and one jeep.

4. TANK BATTALION (Shillelagh)
a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:

Battalion HQ and HQ section of eleven officers and twenty-five enlisted men with four jeeps, one 2½-ton truck, one M-113, and three M-577s.
HQ company HQ of two officers and six enlisted men with one jeep, one 1¼-ton "Goat," and one 2½-ton truck; one light machine our is carried.

with one jeep, one 1¼-ton "Goat," and one 2½-ton truck; one light machine gun is carried.

3. Company maintenance section of eleven enlisted men with one jeep, one 1¼-ton "Goat," one 2½-ton truck and one 10-ton wrecker; one light machine gun is carried.

4. Battalion support platoon consisting of an HQ element of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep, a supply section of five enlisted men with two 5-ton trucks and two M-202 flame rocket launchers, a resupply section of thirty enlisted men with six 8-ton trucks, four 2500 gal. fuel trucks, and twelve 5-ton trucks, and a mess section of twenty-two enlisted men with four 2½-ton trucks.

5. Battalion communications platoon of ten enlisted men

5. Battalion communications platoon of ten enlisted men with two jeeps, one 1¼-ton "Goat," and one M-577.
6. Battalion maintenance platoon of one warrant officer and thirty enlisted men with one jeep, two 1½-ton "Goats," four 21/2-ton trucks, one 10-ton wrecker, and two M-88s.

7. Battalion medical platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and nineteen enlisted men with one M-577, one 2½-ton truck, one 1¼-ton "Goat," and three M-113s.

8. HQ tank section of three M-60A2s.

b. Three tank companies, each consisting of:

1. Company HQ containing an HQ section and a maintenance section. The HQ section consists of two officers and fifteen enlisted men with two jeeps, one 21/2-ton truck, and two M-60A2s; one light machine gun, one M-203, and one M-202 are carried. The maintenance section consists of twelve enlisted men with one jeep, one M-113, one 21/2-ton truck, and one M-88.

2. Three tank platoons, each consisting of five M-60A2s.

c. Combat support company consisting of:

1. Company HQ of two officers and seven enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, and one M-113; one light machine gun and one M-203 are carried.

2. Maintenance section of nine enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one M-113, and one 10-ton wrecker; one

light machine gun is carried.
3. AVLB section of two M-60 AVLBs.

4. Heavy mortar platoon consisting of an HQ element and four mortar squads. The HQ element consists of one officer and five enlisted men with one jeep and one M-577; one M-203 is carried. Each mortar squad consists of five enlisted men

with one M-106 (M-113 with 4.2" mortar); one M-203 is also

carried.

5. Scout platoon consisting of an HQ element and two scout sections. The HQ element contains one officer and five enlisted men with two M-113s; there is one light machine gun and one M-203 in each M-113. Each scout section consists of and one M-203 in each M-113. Each scout section consists or four M-113s, each with a three-man crew; one man in each crew carries an M-203, while another carries a light machine gun in addition to his rifle. One man must remain with each APC at all times; the rest may operate dismounted. All troops except those armed with M-203s carry rifles.

6. Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and five Redeye teams, each consisting of a two-man Redeye team with one

jeep.

Note: There is at least one Tank Battalion (Shillelagh) in each Armored Division

5. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BATTALION
a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:
1. Battalion HQ of eight officers and three enlisted men

with two jeeps.

2. Battalion HQ section of three officers and twenty-four enlisted men with two jeeps, one 11/4-ton "Goat," one M-113, and two M-577s; two M-203s are carried.

3. HQ company HQ and maintenance section of two of-

ficers and sixteen enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats. one 2½-ton truck, and one 10-ton wrecker; two M-203s and four light machine guns are carried.

4. Command vehicle section of four enlisted men with two M-113s.

5. Battalion support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep, a supply section of five enlisted men with one light machine gun and nine M-202 flame rocket launchers, a mess section of twenty-nine enlisted men with five 21/2-ton trucks, and a transportation section of twenty-two enlisted men with five 8-ton trucks, six 5-ton trucks, and two fuel trucks; four light machine guns are

6. Communications platoon of seventeen enlisted men with two jeeps, one 11/4-ton "Goat," and one M-577; one M-203 is

7. Battalion maintenance platoon of one warrant officer and seventeen enlisted men with one jeep, four 2½-ton trucks, and two M-578s; one M-203 and three .50 caliber machine guns are carried.

8. Battalion medical platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and thirty-one enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/4-ton "Goat," one 21/2-ton truck, one M-577, and three M-113s.

b. Three rifle companies, each consisting of:
1. HQ section of two officers and nine enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, and two M-113s; one light machine gun, and two M-203s are carried.
2. Maintenance section of twelve enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one M-113, and one M-578; one M-203

3. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and three squads. Each platoon HQ consists of one officer and four enlisted men with one M-113; two light machine guns, three Dragon launchers, and one M-202 flame rocket launcher are carried—these are normaly distributed among the squads when needed. Each squad consists of a total of eleven men with one M-113. Each squad carries one light machine gun and normally one Dragon ATGM launcher (all Dragon launchers are nominally held at platoon HQ, but they are almost always distributed among the squads); two members of each squad carry M-203s while the others carry rifles. One of the members of each squad is the APC driver who must remain with the APC at all times; the other ten men may operate dismounted. LAWs are issued as rounds of ammunition, with six to eight normally being issued to each squad. 3. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of an HQ element tion, with six to eight normally being issued to each squad.

4. Weapons platoon consisting of an HQ element, a mortar

section, and an anti-tank section. The HQ element consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep. The mortar section consists of an HQ element and three mortar squads. The HQ contains five enlisted men with one jeep and one M-113; the M-113 carries fire control equipment and a light machine gun. Each mortar squad contains one M-125 (M-113 with 81mm mortar) with a five-man crew. The anti-tank section consists of two M-150s (M-113s with TOW launchers); each vehicle contains four men and carries a .50 caliber machine gun in addition to the TOW launcher.

c. Combat support company consisting of:
1. HQ section of two officers and seven enlisted men with

one jeep, one 21/2-ton truck, and one M-113; one M-203 is carried.

2. Maintenance section of fourteen enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat," one 21/2-ton truck, and one M-578; one M-203

3. Heavy mortar platoon consisting of an HQ element and four mortar squads. The HQ element consists of one officer and six enlisted men with one jeep and one M-577; each mortar squad contains one M-106 (M-113 with 4.2" mortar) with a crew of five.

4. Anti-tank platoon consisting of an HQ element and six 4. Anti-tank platoon consisting of an HQ element and six anti-tank sections. The HQ element consists of one officer and three enlisted men with two jeeps. Each anti-tank section consists of two M-150s (M-113s with TOW); each M-150 has a crew of four and contains an M-203 and a .50 caliber machine gun as well as the TOW launcher.

Note: an unofficial source indicated that the anti-tank sections of

US units stationed in Germany have eight sections (sixteen M-150s)

rather than six.

Scout platoon consisting of an HQ element and three scout sections. The HQ element contains one officer and two enlisted men with one M-113; one M-203 is carried. Each scout section consists of one M-113 containing four men armed with one M-203 and two rifles, and one Improved TOW Vehicle or M-150 containing five men armed with one light machine gun, one M-203, and three rifles. One man must re-

main with each vehicle; and others may operate dismounted.

6. Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and five Redeye teams, each consisting of one two-man Redeye crew and one

6. ARMORED CAVALRY SQUADRON
a. HQ and HQ troop consisting of:
1. Squadron HQ and HQ section of eleven officers and thirty-three enlisted men with four jeeps, one 11/4-ton "Goat, three M-113s, and four M-577s; two M-203s are carried.

2. HQ troop HQ of two officers and eighteen enlisted men with two jeeps, one 11/4-ton "Goat," two 21/2-ton trucks, and one 10-ton wrecker; three M-203s are carried.

4. Squadron maintenance platoon of one warrant officer, and twenty-three enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/4-ton 'Goat," two 21/2-ton trucks, one 10-ton wrecker, and two M-88s; three .50 caliber machine guns are carried.

5. Squadron medical platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and twenty-eight enlisted men with one jeep, one 114-ton "Goat," one 21/2-ton truck, one M-577, and three

6. Squadron support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, a supply section, a mess section, and a transportation section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep. The supply section consists of five enlisted men with two 5-ton trucks; two .50 caliber machine guns are carried. The mess section consists of twenty-eight enlisted men with five 21/2-ton trucks. The transportation section consists of one officer and sixteen enlisted men with four 5-ton trucks, three fuel trucks, and five 8-ton trucks; seven .50 caliber machine guns are carried.

7. Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and five two-man

Redeye teams, each with one jeep.

8. AVLB section of two M-60 AVLBs.

 b. Three armored cavalry troops, each consisting of:
 1. Troop HQ containing an HQ section and a maintenance section. The HQ section consists of two officers and thirteen enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one M-113, and one M-577; one light machine gun and one M-203 are carried. The maintenance section consists of fifteen enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one M-113, and one M-88; one M-203 is carried.

2. Three armored cavalry platoons, each consisting of an HQ element, a scout section, and a tank section. The HQ element consists of one officer and three enlisted men with one M-113; one light machine gun is carried. The scout section consists of two M-113s and two M-150s (M-113s with TOW). Each M-113 has a five-man crew armed with one Dragon ATGM launcher, one light machine gun, two M-203s, and three rifles; each M-150 has a five-man crew armed with one light machine gun and five rifles in addition to the TOW. One man must remain with each APC at all times; the remainder may operate dismounted. The tank section consists of four M-60A1's.

3. Three mortar squads, each consisting of one M-106 (M-113 with 4.2" mortar) with a crew of four.

c. Air cavalry troop consisting of:
1. Troop HQ of two officers, one warrant officer, and six enlisted men with one OH-58 helicopter, one jeep, and one

21/2-ton truck. It is armed with one M-203, and two Dragon

launchers as well as rifles.

2. Service platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, a maintenance section, a supply section, and a direct support mainten-ance section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep. The maintenance section consists of two warrant officers and forty-one enlisted men with three 21/2-ton trucks, one 21/2-ton van, and one UH-1 helicopter. The supply section consists of one warrant officer and ten enlisted men with one UH-1 and five 21/2-ton trucks. The direct support maintenance section consists of one warrant officer and twenty-one enlisted men with three 21/2-ton trucks and one 5-ton wrecker.

3. Flight operations section of one officer and five enlisted

men with one jeep and one 11/4-ton "Goat."

4. Aero scout platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two aero scout sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one OH-58 helicopter. Each aero scout section consists of four OH-58s, each with a pilot and a crew chief. Each helicopter carries a light machine gun and

5. Recon platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four recon squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer, ten warrant officers, and six enlisted men with five UH-1 helicopters. One helicopter operates as the HQ helicopter and carries an M-202 flame rocket launcher in addition to its normal armament of one 7.62mm machine gun; the other helicopters, each armed with one 7.62 mm machine gun, are used to transport the recon squads. Each recon squad consists of a total of ten men; two M-203s, one light machine gun, and eight rifles are carried.

eight rifles are carried.

6. Aeroweapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two aeroweapons sections. The HQ element consists of one AH-1 helicopter armed with one 40mm grenade launcher and one mini-gun in the turret, and one mini-gun pod and four rocket pods on the other weapons points. Each aeroweapons section consists of four AH-1s, each armed the same as the HQ helicopter except with one fewer rocket pod. The platoon HQ contains one officer, one warrant officer, and two enlisted men, while each aeroweapons section consists of two officers, six warrant officers, and four enlisted men.

Note: The above organization is the organization of all armored cavalry squadrons stationed in Europe and most, if not all, armored cavalry squadrons stationed elsewhere. Some squadrons, however, may still be equipped in accordance with the old organization given below. This organization is being phased out, and eventually all squadrons will be organized as indicated above.

6. ARMORED CAVALRY SQUADRON (OLD ORGANIZATION)
a. HQ and HQ troop: This unit is organized and equipped almost exactly the same as the HQ and HQ troop of the current armored cavalry squadron, but with the following changes:
1. There is no AVLB section.

 The mess section has one fewer man.
 The squadron maintenance platoon has M-578s in place of M-88s.

 Three armored cavalry troops, each organized as follows:
 Troop HQ consisting of an HQ section and a maintenance section. The HQ section consists of two officers and twelve enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one M-113, and one M-577; two M-203s and one light machine gun are carried. The maintenance section consists of fifteen enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one M-113, and one M-578.

2. Three armored cavalry platoons, each consisting of an HQ element, a scout section, a light armor section, a rifle squad, and a mortar squad. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one M-113. The scout section consists of four M-113s, each with a three-man crew; each crew carries one light machine gun, one M-203, and one rifle. One man must remain with each APC at all times; the others may dismount. The light armor section consists of three M-551 Sheridans. The rifle squad consists of one M-113 with eleven men; one man must remain with the APC, while the rest may dismount. The squad carries one light machine gun, two M-203s, and one M-202, and eight rifles. The mortar squad contains one M-106 (M-113 with 4.2" mortar) with a

c. Air cavalry troop: This unit is organized exactly the same as the current air cavalry troop.

### 7. DIVISION ARTILLERY

 a. HQ and HQ battery consisting of:
 1. Divisional artillery HQ of twelve officers and one enlisted man with two jeeps.

2. HQ battery HQ of one officer and six enlisted men with one jeep and one 2½-ton truck; one light machine gun and one M-203 is carried.

3. Administrative-Logistics section of one warrant officer and eleven enlisted men with four jeeps and one 11/4-ton

truck.

4. Tactical operations center of thirteen officers and nineteen enlisted men with one jeep, two 21/2-ton trucks, and two 5-ton vans; one light machine gun is carried.

5. Liaison section of one officer and two enlisted men with

- one jeep.

  6. Fire support element of four officers and ten enlisted one 216-ten truck, and one 5-ten men with one 11/4-ton truck, one 21/2-ton truck, and one 5-ton
- 7. Maintenance section of six enlisted men with one jeep and one 11/4-ton truck.

8. Medical section of six enlisted men with one jeep and

one 11/4-ton truck.

9. Mess section of eight enlisted men with one 21/2-ton

truck

10. Communications platoon of one officer and fifty-four enlisted men with two jeeps, seven 11/4-ton trucks, one 21/2-ton truck, and three 11/4-ton "Goats"; two light machine guns are carried.

RR/EO section of one officer and three enlisted men.

12. Survey platoon of one officer and twenty-one enlisted men with two 1¼-ton trucks, two jeeps, and four 1¼-ton "Goats"; two light machine guns and two M-203s are carried.

13. Meteorological section of one warrant officer and thirteen enlisted men with one 1¼-ton truck and two 2½-ton trucks; one light machine gun is carried.

b. Target Acquisition Battery, consisting of:
 1. Battery HQ of one officer and eleven enlisted men with one jeep and one 2½-ton truck; one light machine gun is car-

2. Processing section of one officer and six enlisted men

with one 1¼-ton truck.

3. Survey platoon consisting of an HQ element of one officer and three enlisted men with one jeep, and two survey sections, each of eight enlisted men with two 1¼-ton trucks

and one light machine gun.

4. Two sound/flash ranging platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ, a sound/flash control center, and four sound/flash observation sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep. The sound/flash control center consists of sixteen enlisted men with two 11/4-ton trucks and two 21/2-ton trucks; they are equipped with one flash ranging set, two sound ranging sets, and one light machine gun. Each sound/flash observation section consists of four enlisted men with one jeep.

5. Radar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, a moving target locating radar section, and five counter-battery radar sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep. The moving target locating radar section consists of one warrant officer and six enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck and one 21/2-ton truck; they are equipped with one light machine gun and one ground search radar (AN/TPS-25). Each counter-battery radar section consists of one warrant officer and seven enlisted men with four 21/2-ton trucks; they are each equipped with one light machine gun

and one counter-mortar radar set (AN/MQP-4),

c. Three 155mm SP artillery battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ battery containing a battalion HQ and operations section, HQ battery HQ, Personnel administration centions section, HQ battery HQ, Personnel administration center, survey section, communications platoon, three maneuver battalion fire support sections, maneuver brigade fire support section, medical section, air defense section, four tank company FISTs (FO teams), and five mech infantry company FISTs. The battalion HQ and operations section consists of thirteen officers and twenty-one enlisted men with one jeep, one 1½-ton "Goat," and three M-577s; one M-203 is carried. The HQ battery HQ consists of one officer and twenty-two enlisted men with one jeep, three 2½-ton trucks, two light machine guns, and three M-203s. The personnel administration center consists of eleven enlisted men with one jeep and tion center consists of eleven enlisted men with one jeep and one 11/4-ton "Goat." The survey section consists of one officer and twelve enlisted men with one jeep, two 11/4-ton "Goats," one light machine gun, and two M-203s. The communications platoon consists of two officers and thirty-eight enlisted men with two jeeps, seven 11/4-ton "Goats," five M-203s, and four light machine guns. Each maneuver battalion fire support section consists of three enlisted men with one jeep and one M-577; one M-203 is carried. The maneuver brigade fire support section is the same. The medical section consists of one warrant officer and ten enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats." The air defense section consists of an HQ

element of one officer and one enlisted man with one leep. and three air defense teams, each consisting of one two-man Redeye team with one jeep. Each tank company FIST con-sists of one officer and three enlisted men with one M-113; one M-203 is carried. Each mech infantry company FIST consists of one officer and eight enlisted men with one M-113

2. Three field artillery batteries, each consisting of a battery HQ, a communications section, a firing battery, and an ammo section. The battery HQ consists of one officer and fifteen enlisted men with one jeep, three 2½-ton trucks, two M-203s, and two light machine guns. The communications section consists of three enlisted men with one M-203. The firing battery consists of an HQ element of two officers and eleven enlisted men with one 1½-ton "Goat" and one M-577 (two M-203s are carried), and six howitzer sections, each containing one M-109A1 155mm SP howitzer with a nine-man crew and one M-548 with a one-man crew; there are a total of six howitzers in each battery. The ammo section consists of eight enlisted men with three 8-ton trucks; three light ma-

as Service battery consisting of a battery HQ, supply section, maintenance section, and an ammo train. The battery HQ consists of one officer and fourteen enlisted men with one jeep and three 2½-ton trucks; two light machine guns and one M-203 are carried. The supply section consists of nine enlisted men with three 2½-ton trucks and two fuel trucks; one light machine gun and one M-203 are carried. The maintenance section consists of one warrant officer and nineteen enlisted men with one jeep, two 2½-ton trucks, one 10-ton wrecker, and two M-578s; one M-203 is carried. The ammo train consists of one officer and twenty-four enlisted men with one 1¼-ton "Goat," and nine 8-ton trucks; four M-203s and three light machine guns are carried.

 d. One 8" howitzer battalion consisting of:
 1. HQ and HQ battery consisting of Battalion HQ/operations and fire direction section, HQ battery HQ, personnel administration section, survey section, communications platoon, three maneuver battalion fire support sections, liaison section, medical section, air defense section, and nine tank company FISTs. The battalion HQ/operations and fire direction section consists of twelve officers and nineteen enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/4-ton "Goat," and two M-577s; the unit carries one M-203. HQ battery HQ consists of one officer and twenty-one enlisted men with one jeep and three 21/2-ton trucks; two M-203s and two light machine guns are carried. The personnel administration section consists of one officer and eleven enlisted men with one jeep and one 11/4-ton "Goat." The survey section consists of one officer and seventeen enlisted men with one jeep and two 11/4-ton "Goats": and one M-203 and two light machine guns are carried. Each maneuver battalion fire support section consists of three enlisted men with one jeep and one M-577; one M-203 is carried. The communications platoon consists of one officer and forty enlisted men with two jeeps and seven 11/4-ton "Goats"; it is armed with five M-203s and four light machine guns. The laison section consists of two enlisted men with one jeep and one M-203. The medical section consists of one warrant officer and ten enlisted men with two 1½-ton "Goats." The air defense section consists of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and three two-man Redeye teams, each with one jeep. Each tank company FIST consists of one officer and four enlisted men with one M-113

and one M-203. 2. Three artillery batteries, each consisting of a battery HQ, communications section, firing battery, and an ammo section. The battery HQ consists of one officer and fifteen enlisted men with one jeep and three 21/2-ton trucks; the unit is armed with two M-203s and two light machine guns. The communications section consists of three enlisted men with one M-203. The firing battery consists of an HQ element of two officers and fifteen enlisted men (with one 11/4-ton "Goat," M-577, one 21/2-ton van, and two M-203s), and four howitzer sections, each containing one M-110 SP 8" howitzer with a twelve-man crew which carries a light machine gun and an M-548 with a one-man crew and a .50 caliber machine gun. The ammo section contains eight enlisted men with three 8-ton trucks; the unit is armed with two M-203s and two light

machine guns.

3. Service battery consisting of a battery HQ, maintenance section, supply section, and ammo train. The battery HQ consists of one officer and fifteen enlisted men with one jeep, and three 21/2-ton trucks; it is armed with two M-203s and one light machine gun. The maintenance section consists of one warrant officer, and twenty-one enlisted men with one jeep, two 2½-ton trucks, one 10-ton wrecker, one M-88, and two M-578s; the unit is armed with two light machine guns and

two M-203s. The supply section consists of seven enlisted men with four 21/2-ton trucks; they carry one light machine gun and two M-203s. The ammo train consists of one officer and thirty-three enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat" and nine 8-ton trucks; six M-203s and three light machine guns are carried.

### 8. ENGINEER BATTALION

HQ and HQ company consisting of:

1. Battalion HQ of ten officers and one enlisted man with two jeeps and one 11/4-ton truck.

2. HQ company HQ of one officer and eleven enlisted men with one jeep, and two 21/2-ton trucks; one M-203 and four light machine guns are carried.

. Administrative section of thirteen enlisted men.

4. Operations section of one officer and ten enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/4-ton "Goat," one 21/2-ton truck, and two M-577s; one M-203 and one Dragon ATGM launcher are car-

5. Intelligence section of one officer and eight enlisted men with one jeep and four 1 ¼-ton "Goats"; one M-203 is carried.
6. Supply section of thirty-six enlisted men with two jeeps,

two 2½-ton trucks, one 5-ton truck, five 5-ton vans, four 5-ton dump trucks, and four fuel trucks; one M-203 is carried.

7. Division engineer section of one officer and three

enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck.

8. Communications section of sixteen enlisted men with

three 11/4-ton trucks, one 21/2-ton truck, and one M-577.

9. Maintenance section of two warrant officers and thirtyfour enlisted men with one jeep, three 2½-ton trucks, two truck shops, one 2½-ton van, one 10-ton wrecker, one 10-ton tractor, and two M-88's; two M-203s and one light machine

gun are carried.

10. Equipment platoon of one officer and twenty-two enlisted men with one jeep, one 1¼-ton "Goat," one 2½-ton truck, two 5-ton dump trucks, three 10-ton tractors towing construction equipment, four road graders, and two 20-ton cranes; one M-203 and one light machine gun are carried.

11. Medical section of one warrant officer and eighteen enlisted men with one jeep, one ambulance, and one 2½-ton truck

truck.

Atomic demolition platoon (some units only) of one of-ficer and fourteen enlisted men.

 b. Four Engineer companies, each consisting of:
 1. Company HQ of two officers and forty-three enlisted men with one jeep, one M-113, three 2½-ton trucks, one 10-ton tractor-trailer towing a tracked bulldozer, one 5-ton dump truck, one backhoe, two bulldozers, and two M-728 CEVs; two

light machine guns are carried.

2. Three engineer platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and five enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat," and one 5-ton dump truck; it carries two Dragon ATGM launchers and one light machine gun. Each squad consists of ten enlisted men with one M-113; they are armed with two M-203s and eight rifles.

 Bridge company, consisting of:
 1. Company HQ of two officers and thirty-seven enlisted men with one 20-ton crane, one truck shop, one tractor, one 1½-ton "Goat," three 2½-ton trucks, one 10-ton tractor, one jeep, and one 10-ton wrecker; one .50 caliber machine gun is

2. Two bridge platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and two heavy raft sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and nine enlisted men with five 2½ ton trucks, two jeeps, one bridge boat, nine rubber boats, six three-man rubber boats, one raft, and one ferry. Each heavy raft section consists of twenty enlisted men with one 21/2-ton truck, one assault bridge, six bridge carriers, and one light machine

3. One AVLB platoon consisting of an HQ element and two AVLB sections. The HQ element consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep. Each AVLB section consists of five enlisted men with two M-60 AVLBs and one 10-ton

tractor.

9. AIR DEFENSE BATTALION

HQ and HQ battery, consisting of:

1. Command section of eight officers and four enlisted men with three jeeps.

2. HQ battery HQ of one officer, one warrant officer, and twenty-four enlisted men with one jeep and two 2½-ton trucks; the unit carries four light machine guns and four M-203s.

3. S1 section of nine enlisted men with 11/4-ton truck.

4. S2 and S3 sections of two officers and twelve enlisted men with two jeeps and two M-577s.

5. S4 section of one warrant officer and seven enlisted men with two jeeps and two 21/2-ton trucks.

6. Communications section of twenty-one enlisted men with three jeeps and three 11/4-ton trucks.

7. Motor maintenance section of one warrant officer and fourteen enlisted men with one jeep, two 21/2-ton trucks, and one 5-ton wrecker.

8. Medical section of one warrant officer and ten enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats."

9. Fire coordination section of two officers and four enlisted men with four jeeps.

10. Radar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep, and eight radar sections, each consisting of three enlisted men with one 11/4-ton 'Goat" and one air search radar set.

11. Radar maintenance section of seven enlisted men with

two 11/4-ton "Goats."

12. Division airspace management element of two officers and four enlisted men with two jeeps.

b. Two Vulcan batteries, each consisting of:

1. HQ section of two officers and twelve enlisted men with one jeep, one M-113, and three 2½-ton trucks; four light machine guns and four M-203s are carried.

2. System maintenance section of one warrant officer and ten enlisted men with one jeep, two 11/4-ton "Goats," and one

3. Communications section of six enlisted men with one

4. Motor maintenance section of twelve enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat," four 21/2-ton trucks, and one M-578; two M-203s are carried.

5. Three Vulcan platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and four Vulcan squads. The HQ element contains one officer and five enlisted men with one jeep, one M-113, and one 2½-ton truck; one M-203 is carried. Each Vulcan squad consists of one M-163 (M-113 with Vulcan) with a four-man crew; one M-203 is carried in each M-163.

c. Two Chaparral batteries, each consisting of:
1. HQ element of two officers and ten enlisted men with one jeep, one M-113, and two 21/2-ton trucks; four light machine guns are carried.

chine guns are carried.

2. Communications section of six enlisted men with one 1½-ton truck; one M-203 is carried.

3. Motor maintenance section of twelve enlisted men with one 1½-ton "Goat," four 2½-ton trucks, and one M-578.

4. System maintenance section of one warrant officer and thirteen enlisted men with one jeep, two 1½-ton "Goats," one 2½-ton truck, and one 2½-ton van; one M-203 is carried.

5. Three Chaparral platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and four Chaparral squads. Each platoon HQ consists of one officer and five enlisted men with one jeep, one M-113 and one 2½-ton truck; it carries one M-203. Each Chaparral squad consists of one M-730 Chaparral launcher with a five-man crew, one of whom carries an M-203. man crew, one of whom carries an M-203.

10. AVIATION BATTALION
a. HQ and HQ company, consisting of:

1. Battalion HQ and HQ section of twelve officers and twenty-eight enlisted men with three jeeps and two 11/4-ton trucks; one M-203 is carried.

2. HQ company HQ of one officer and fourteen enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one 1½-ton truck, and one 21/2-ton wrecker; the unit carries two M-203s.

3. Communications section of twelve enlisted men with one jeep and one 11/4-ton truck; one M-203 is carried

4. Medical section of thirteen enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck and one ambulance.

5. Mess section of twenty-one enlisted men with four 21/2-ton trucks.

6. Division aviation section of two officers and two enlisted men with one jeep.

b. Two attack helicopter companies, each consisting of:

Two attack helicopter companies, each consisting of:

1. Company HQ of two officers and twenty-four enlisted men with one jeep, three 2½-ton trucks, and one 2½-ton wrecker; one M-203 and four light machine guns are carried.

2. Flight operations platoon of two officers, one warrant officer, and thirteen enlisted men with one jeep, one 1½-ton truck, one 2½-ton truck, and two UH-1 helicopters each armed with a 7.62mm machine gun; one M-203 is also carried.

3. Three attack helicopter platoons, each consisting of a total of three officers, eleven warrant officers, and eight enlisted men with seven AH-1 helicopters and one 1½-ton truck. Each AH-1 carries a 40mm grenade launcher/mini-gun sys-Each AH-1 carries a 40mm grenade launcher/mini-gun system in its turret, and the following additional armament is

tem in its turret, and the following additional armament is distributed among the three platoons: forty-two rocket pods, twenty-one mini-gun pods, and twenty-one TOW missiles.

4. One scout platoon consisting of four officers, eight warrant officers, and twenty-five enlisted men with twelve OH-58 helicopters, each of which carries one light machine gun.

5. Service platoon consisting of one officer, two warrant officers, and ninety-three enlisted men with one jeep, one UH-1, twelve 2½-ton trucks, one 2½-ton wrecker, three 1¼-ton trucks, one 3-ton crane, and one ½-ton "Mule."

c. Combat support aviation company consisting of:

 Company HQ of three officers and seventeen enlisted men with one jeep, and three 1½-ton trucks; four light machine guiss and four M-203s are carried.

2. Two airlift platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and two airlift sections. Each platoon HQ consists of one officer, one warrant officer, and two enlisted men with one UH-1 helicopter armed with a 7.62mm machine gun. Each airlift section consists of one officer, nine warrant officers, and five enlisted men with five UH-1s, each armed with a 7.62mm

machine gun.

3. AVUM platoon of one officer, two warrant officers, and sixty-five enlisted men with one UH-1, three 11/4-ton trucks, five 21/2-ton trucks, one 21/2-ton wrecker, and one 3-ton crane;

three M-203s are carried.

d. Division aviation company consisting of:
1. HQ element of two officers and four enlisted men with one jeep and one 21/2-ton truck; two M-203s and three light machine guns are carried.

2. Communications section of six enlisted men with one

11/4-ton truck and one 21/2-ton van.

- 1½-ton truck and one 2½-ton van.
  3. General support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, utility support section, command and control section, brigade support section, and a divisional artillery support section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep; one M-203 is carried. The command and control section consists of one officer, five warrant officers, and six enlisted men with six OH-58s. The utility support section consists of one officer eleven warrant of support section consists of one officer, eleven warrant officers, and six enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck and six UH-1s, each armed with a 7.62mm machine gun. The brigade on-1s, each affiled with a 7.52mm machine gun. The brigade support section consists of one officer, twenty-three warrant officers, and twenty enlisted men with one 2½-ton truck, sixteen OH-58s, and four UH-1s. The divisional artillery support section consists of one officer, seventeen warrant officers and fourteen enlisted men with one 2½-ton truck, ten OH-58s, and four UH-1s.

  4. AVUM platoon of one officer, two warrant officers, and sixty-two enlisted men with one ieen two 1½-ton trucks six
- sixty-two enlisted men with one jeep, two 11/4-ton trucks, six 21/2-ton trucks, one 21/2-ton wrecker, one 3-ton crane, and four

fuel trucks; three M-203s are carried.

e. Transportation aircraft maintenance company consisting of: 1. Company HQ of one officer and twenty-two enlisted men with one jeep, two 2½-ton trucks, and one 5-ton tractor-wrecker; the unit is armed with three M-203s and two light machine guns.

2. Production/quality control section of one officer, one warrant officer, and thirteen enlisted men with one jeep, two

11/4-ton trucks, and two UH-1s.

3. Aircraft maintenance platoon of one officer, three warrant officers, and forty-six enlisted men with three 11/4-ton

4. Armament-avionics platoon of one officer, two warrant officers, and fifty-three enlisted men with three 11/4-ton

5. Shop platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and thirty-five enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck, two 21/2-ton vans, and three 5-ton tractor-trailers.

6. Supply platoon of one warrant officer and nineteen enlisted men with one 1 1/4-ton truck and four 10-ton tractor-trailers; one M-203 is carried.

- a. Company HQ of one officer and twenty-one enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/4-ton truck, and one 21/2-ton truck; one light machine gun and one .50 caliber machine gun are carried.
- b. Provost marshall section of three officers and six enlisted men with two jeeps and one 11/4-ton truck.
- c. Three MP platoons (forward support), each consisting of: 1. HQ element of one officer and two enlisted men with one \(\frac{1}{4}\)-ton truck and one 90mm RR. and one 90mm 2. Three to five MP squads, each of ten enlisted men with three jeeps and two 7.62mm machine guns.

d. Two MP platoons (general support), each consisting of:
 1. HQ element of one officer and two enlisted men with one

jeep and one 90mm RR.

2. Three to four MP squads, each of ten enlisted men with two light machine guns and two to three jeeps. Four-squad platoons also have one 11/4-ton truck in addition to the other equipment.

12. NBC COMPANY
a. Company HQ of one officer and twenty enlisted men with one 1½-ton truck, two 2½-ton trucks, one water tank truck, one 5-ton wrecker, and one jeep; a total of thirteen light machine guns are carried.

b. Three NBC defense platoons, each consisting of:

1. Platoon HQ of one officer and two enlisted men with one

2. Three decontamination squads of six enlisted men with

one 21/2-ton truck and one 5-ton truck.

3. Recon squad of nine enlisted men with three jeeps.

- 13. SIGNAL BATTALION
  a. HQ and HQ company of twelve officers, three warrant officers, and eighty-four enlisted men with a total of eight jeeps, five 1 1/4-ton trucks, fourteen 21/2-ton trucks, and one 5-ton wrecker; three light machine guns are carried.
- **b. Command operations company** of four officers, one warrant officer, and one hundred and ninety-eight enlisted men with seven jeeps, thirty-seven 1½-ton trucks, and fourteen 2½-ton trucks; two light machine guns are carried.
- c. Forward communications company of four officers and one hundred and sixty-eight enlisted men with four jeeps, forty-six 11/4-ton "Goats," and one 21/2-ton truck; four light machine guns are carried.

14. COMBAT ELECTRONICS WARFARE INTELLIGENCE BATTALION

- a. HQ AND HQ company of thirty officers, eighteen warrant officers, and one hundred and sixty-one enlisted men with eighteen jeeps, seven 11/4-ton trucks, one 11/4-ton "Goat," twelve 21/2-ton trucks, four 5-ton vans, and three EH-1 helicopters.
- b. Collection and jamming company of four officers, six warrant officers, and ninety-five enlisted men with twenty jeeps, twenty-three 11/4-ton "Goats," and one 21/2-ton truck; four light machine guns are carried. The unit contains three collection and jamming platoons. each having three different jammers and three receiving sets. There is also an HQ voice collection team with two additional receivers.
- c. Ground surveillance company of four officers and seventy-eight enlisted men organized as follows:

1. HQ element of one officer and six enlisted men with one

jeep and one 21/2-ton truck.

2. Three ground search radar platoons, each consisting of an HQ element of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep, and seven radar teams, each consisting of three enlisted men with one jeep, one M-113, and one ground surveillance radar set.

3. HQ surveillance radar team of three enlisted men with

one M-113 with a ground surveillance radar.

d. Service support company of five officers, two warrant officers and one hundred and seventy-nine enlisted men with ten jeeps, ten 1¼-ton "Goats," twenty-one 2½-ton trucks, one 5-ton wrecker, and one 5-ton truck; four light machine guns are carried.

15. SUPPORT COMMAND

- a. HQ and HQ company of two officers, three warrant officers, and eighty-eight enlisted men with four jeeps, eight 1 1/4-ton trucks, one 5-ton tractor, and two 21/2-ton trucks; the unit is armed with four light machine guns.
- b. Division material management section of fifteen officers, twelve warrant officers, and one hundred and nine enlisted men with five jeeps, four 11/4-ton trucks, one 21/2-ton truck, and two 21/2-ton van shops; the unit carries four light machine guns.
- c. Adjutant general company of twelve officers, six warrant officers and two hundred sixty-two enlisted men with five jeeps, two 11/4-ton trucks, one 21/2-ton truck, two 21/2-ton van shops, and one 5-ton van; four light machine guns are carried.
- d. Finance company of six officers and eighty-five enlisted men with two jeeps, and two 21/2-ton trucks; three light machine guns are carried.

e. Maintenance battalion consisting of:

1. HQ and light maintenance company of thirteen officers, two warrant officers, and one hundred enlisted men with five jeeps, two 11/4-ton trucks, six 21/2-ton trucks, one 5-ton wrecker, one 21/2-ton van shop, and sixteen tractor-trailers;

three light machine guns are carried.

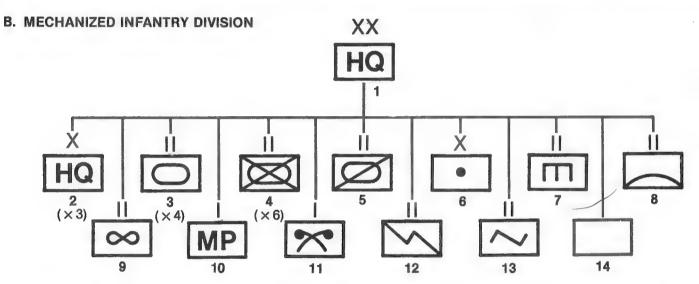
2. Heavy maintenance company of three officers, four warrant officers, and two hundred and thirty-nine enlisted men with three jeeps, three 11/4-ton trucks, fifteen 21/2-ton trucks, one 21/2-ton tractor-trailer, one 5-ton truck, eight 21/2-ton van shops, six 22½-ton tractor-trailers, two 5-ton wreckers, one 5-ton crane, and one M-88; four light machine guns are car-

3. Three forward support companies, each consisting of three officers, three warrant officers, and one hundred and eighty-two enlisted men with three jeeps, nine 21/2-ton trucks, one 11/4-ton truck, eight 21/2-ton van shops, four 5-ton tractor trailers, two 10-ton wreckers, one 5-ton crane, and one M-88; each company carries three light machine guns.

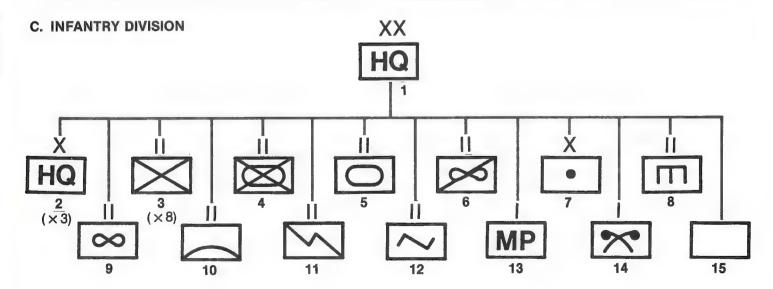
4. Missile support company of four officers, five warrant officers, and one hundred and eighteen enlisted men with three jeeps, ten 11/4-ton trucks, fourteen 11/4-ton "Goats," eleven 21/2-ton trucks, one 5-ton wrecker, one 5-ton van, four 5-ton tractor-trailers, and two 5-ton trucks; three light machine guns are carried.

f. Medical battalion of fifty-seven officers, one warrant officer, and three hundred and thirty-eight enlisted men with thirty-two 11/4-ton ambulances, eight 11/4-ton trucks, thirty-four 21/2-ton trucks, twentythree jeeps, and one 5-ton wrecker.

g. Supply and transport battalion of seventeen officers, two warrant officers, and three hundred and fifty-one enlisted men with nine 11/4-ton trucks, seventy-three 21/2-ton trucks, six 5-ton trucks, forty-one 5-ton tractor-trailers, eleven jeeps, and three 5-ton wreckers; twelve M-203s and twenty light machine guns are carried.



The combat units of a mechanized infantry division are organized and equipped exactly the same as similar units of an armored division, while the support units of a mechanized infantry division are organized and equipped almost identically to similar armored division support units. Therefore, the descriptions of the various units given in Section I,A (Armored Division) apply to the mech infantry units as well. The only major exception is that the HQ and HQ battery of a mech infantry division 8" howitzer battalion (A,7,d) has only two maneuver battalion fire support sections, rather than three, and six of the tank company FISTs are replaced by three mech infantry company FISTs, each of which consists of one officer and eight enlisted men with one M-113 and one M-203 grenade launcher (thus, mech infantry 8" howitzer battalions have three tank company FISTs and three mech infantry company FISTs, rather than nine tank company FISTs). Also, some of the elements of a mech infantry division's Support Command are somewhat differently equipped than similar elements of an armored division's Support Command, but we do not have reliable information on the exact differences; the Support Commands of the units are, however, very similar in most respects.



1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit is organized similarly to the HQ and HQ company of an Armored Division (A,1 above), but it has no armored vehicles and the mix of unarmored vehicles is somewhat different.

### 2. BRIGADE HQ

a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:

1. Brigade HQ and staff consisting of thirteen officers, one warrant officer, and twenty-one enlisted men with three jeeps and one 11/4-ton truck; one M-203 is carried.

2. HQ company HQ of about two officers and twenty-one enlisted men with one jeep, one 1½-ton truck, two 2½-ton trucks, and one 5-ton wrecker; one M-203 and three .50 caliber machine guns are carried.

3. Chaplain section of four officers and four enlisted men

with four jeeps.

4. RR/EO section of about two officers and four enlisted

5. Communications platoon of about one officer and twenty-six enlisted men with five jeeps and two 11/4-ton trucks.

6. Aviation section of about one officer, seven warrant officers and seventeen enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat," one 21/2-ton truck, two UH-1 helicopters, and four OH-58 helicopters; one M-203 is carried.

Note: The aviation section is probably no longer organic to brigade HQs; it may now be incorporated into the Division's Aviation General Support company (9,c below).

### 3. INFANTRY BATTALION

3. INFANTRY BATTALION
a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:

Battalion HQ and HQ section of eleven officers and twenty-two enlisted men with five jeeps and two 1½-ton "Goats"; the unit carries five M-203s.
HQ company HQ of two officers and five enlisted men with one 1½-ton "Goat," and one 2½-ton truck; one M-203 and two light machine guns are carried.
Communications platoon of fourteen enlisted men with

 Communications platoon of fourteen enlisted men with two jeeps and two 1½-ton "Goats."
 Support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, transportation section, supply section, and a mess section. The platoon HQ consists of the position, and a mess section. HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep. The supply section consists of five enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat"; they carry one light machine gun and nine M-202 flame rocket launchers. The transportation section consists of five enlisted men with one 5-ton truck and two 2½-ton trucks; one light machine gun is carried. The mess section consists of twenty-eight enlisted men with eleven 21/2-ton trucks.

5. Maintenance platoon of one warrant officer, and four-teen enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat," two 21/2-ton trucks, and one 5-ton wrecker; one light machine gun and one

M-203 are carried.

6. Medical platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and twenty-eight enlisted men with one jeep, three 11/4-ton "Goats," and one 21/2-ton truck.

Three rifle companies, each consisting of:

 HQ section of two officers and eleven enlisted men with two jeeps and one 21/2-ton truck; two M-203s are carried.

2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and three rifle squads. The platoon HQ contains one officer and three rifle squads. The platoon HQ contains one officer and eight enlisted men; two light machine guns and three Dragon launchers are carried. Each rifle squad consists of ten enlisted men; two of the men carry M-203s, while the rest carry rifles (there are no squad machine guns). In addition, a Dragon launcher is normally assigned to each squad by platoon HQ (three Dragon launchers in each platoon HQ are almost always distributed among the squads). I AWs are asset most always distributed among the squads). LAWs are assigned as rounds of ammunition.

signed as rounds of ammunition.

3. Weapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, mortar section, and an anti-tank section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep. The mortar section consists of a section HQ of four enlisted men and three mortar squads; each mortar squads consists of five enlisted men with one 1½-ton "Goat" and one 81mm mortar. The anti-tank section consists of two anti-tank squads, each containing four enlisted men with one jeep equipped with a TOW ATGM launcher and one ammo-carrying jeep (there are thus two TOW launchers in the section).

c. Combat support company consisting of:
1. HQ section of two officers and sixteen enlisted men with two jeeps and two 21/2-ton trucks; two M-203s are carried.

Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and five two-man Redeye teams, each having one Redeye launcher and one ieep.

3. Anti-tank platoon, consisting of a platoon HQ of one officer and three enlisted men with two jeeps, and six anti-tank sections, each consisting of eight enlisted men with two jeeps with TOW launchers and two ammo-carrying jeeps (there are a total of twelve TOW launchers in the platoon).

4. Heavy mortar platoon consisting of an HQ element of one officer and six enlisted men with one jeep and one 1¼-ton "Goat," and four mortar squads, each consisting of six enlisted men with one 1¼-ton "Goat" and one 4.2" mor-

tar.

5. Scout platoon consisting of an HQ element and two scout sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and three enlisted men with two jeeps. Each scout section consists of four jeeps, each having a crew of three. Each jeep mounts a light machine gun, and one member of each crew carries an M-203.

4. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BATTLION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as a mechanized infantry battalion of an armored division (see A,5).

### 5. TANK BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as a tank battalion of an armored division (A.3).

 AIR CAVALRY SQUADRON
 HQ and HQ troop consisting of:
 Squadron HQ and HQ section of fourteen officers and thirty-four enlisted men with six jeeps, two 11/4-ton "Goats," and one 21/2-ton truck.

2. Troop HQ of two officers and twenty-one enlisted men with one jeep, one 1½-ton truck, two 2½-ton trucks, and one 10-ton wrecker; the unit carries three M-203s.

3. Communications platoon of sixteen enlisted men with one jeep and three 1½-ton trucks.

4. Support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, transportation section supply section and a mass section. The platears

tion section, supply section, and a mess section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep. The transportation section consists of thirteen enlisted men with three 5-ton trucks and four 8-ton trucks. The supply section consists of seven enlisted men with two 5-ton trucks; two light machine guns are carried. The mess section consists of twenty-nine enlisted men with five 21/2-ton trucks.

5. Medical section of one officer and twenty-one enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck and two 11/4-ton "Goats."

6. Aviation platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, command aviation section, aircraft maintenance section, and an aviaaviation section, aircraft maintenance section, and an aviation support section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and three enlisted men with one jeep; one M-203 is carried. The command aviation section consists of one officer, three warrant officers, and four enlisted men with four UH-1s, each armed with one 7.62mm machine gun. The aircraft maintenance section contains five enlisted men with one jeep and one 2½-ton truck. The aviation support section contains five one 2½-ton fuck. The aviation support section consists of five enlisted men with two 2½-ton trucks.

7. Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and five two-man Redeye teams, each with one jeep.

 Three air cavalry troops, each consisting of:
 Troop HQ of two officers, one warrant officer, and six enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, and one OH-58 helicopter; one M-203 and two Dragon ATGM launchers are carried.

 Flight operations section of one officer, and five enlisted men with one jeep and one 11/4-ton "Goat."
 Aircraft component repair section of one warrant officer and twenty-two enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one 5-ton wrecker, and one 3-ton crane.

4. Service platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, supply section, and a maintenance section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep. The supply section contains one warrant officer and ten enlisted men with five 2½-ton trucks and one UH-1. The maintenance sec-

with five 2½-ton trucks and one UH-1. The maintenance section consists of two officers and thirty-eight enlisted men with three 2½-ton trucks, one 2½-ton van, and one UH-1.

5. Aeroscout platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two aeroscout sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one OH-58 helicopter. Each aeroscout section contains eight men with four OH-58s. Each helicopter carries one light machine gun and one M-203.

6. Recon platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four recon squads. The platoon HQ contains one officer, ten warrant officers, and six enlisted men with a total of five UH-1s. One of the helicopters is the HQ helicopter. It is armed with a 7.62mm machine gun, and it carries one M-202 flame rocket

launcher. The remaining four helicopters are assigned to the

launcher. The remaining four helicopters are assigned to the recon squads, one per squad. Each recon squad consists of ten enlisted men with one light machine gun and two M-203s.

7. Aeroweapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two aeroweapons sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer, one warrant officer, and two enlisted men with one AH-1 helicopter. This helicopter is armed with a 40mm grenade launcher/mini-gun system in the turret and four rocket pods and one mini-gun pod elsewhere. Each aeroweapons section contains twelve men with four AH-1s, each armed in the same manner as the HQ helicopter, but with one fewer rocket pod. rocket pod.

 c. Armored cavalry troop consisting of:
 1. Troop HQ consisting of an HQ section, and a maintenance section. The HQ section consists of two officers and twelve enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, one M-113, and one M-577; two M-203s and one light machine gun are carried. The maintenance section consists of eighteen enlisted men with one jeep, and one 21/2-ton truck, one M-113, and one M-578.

2. Three armored cavalry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ, scout section, light armor section, rifle squad, and mortar squad. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one M-113. The scout section consists of four M-113's, each having a crew of three; each M-113 contains one M-203 and one light machine gun. One man must remain with each APC at all times; the others may dismount. remain with each APC at all times; the others may dismount. The light armor section consists of three M-551 Sheridans, each with a crew of four. The rifle squad consists of one M-113 with eleven men of which ten may operate dismounted; two M-203s, one light machine gun, and one M-202 are carried in addition to rifles. The mortar squad consists of an M-106 (M-113 with 4.2" mortar) with a crew of five.

Note: The armored cavalry troop may eventually be reorganized so that it is exactly the same as the current armored cavalry troop of an armored cavalry squadron (see A,6,b).

7. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY

 a. HQ and HQ battery, which is organized and equipped exactly the same as the HQ and HQ battery of an armored division's artillery group (see A,7,a).

- b. Target acquisition battery organized and equipped exactly the same as the target acquisition battery of an armored division's artillery group (A,7,b).
- c. Three towed 105mm howitzer battalions, each organized very similar to 155mm SP artillery battalions (A,7,c). However, the 105mm battalions apparantly have no armored vehicles, and the mix of unarmored vehicles is somewhat different. Also, each gun battery contains six towed 105mm howitzers in place of the SP 155mm howitzers found in those battalions.
- d. One 155mm/8" howitzer battalion organized similar to a 155mm SP howitzer battalion (A,7,c). However, it contains three firing batteries equipped with towed 155mm howitzers, rather than SP weapons, and it also contains a fourth firing battery consisting of four SP 8" howitzers (M-110s). The 8" howitzer battery is equipped very similarly to the 8" howitzer batteries found in armored divisions [A,7,d(2)]; the rest of the battalion is equipped similar to the 155mm SP battalion, but it contains no armored vehicles, and the mix of unarmored vehicles is somewhat different armored vehicles is somewhat different.

8. ENGINEER BATTALION

This unit is similar to the engineer battalion of an armored division, but it contains only three, rather than four engineer companies. The mix of vehicles in the engineer companies is somewhat different than the mix of vehicles in armored division engineer companies.

9. AVIATION BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:

1. Battalion HQ and HQ section of about nine officers and sixteen enlisted men.

2. HQ company HQ of about one officer and five enlisted men.

3. Maintenance section of about one officer, one warrant officer, and eleven enlisted men.

Communication section of about eight enlisted men.

5. Medical section of about one officer and seven enlisted men.
6. Division aviation section of about four officers and four

enlisted men.

7. Air traffic control platoon of about two officers and twenty-eight enlisted men.

Note: The exact vehicle breakdown is unavailable, but it appears that the entire unit contains about six jeeps and twelve trucks and is armed with four light machine guns and six M-203s.

 Assault helicopter company consisting of:
 Company HQ of about three officers and seventeen enlisted men.

2. Two airlift platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and two airlift sections. The platoons HQ consists of one officer. one warrant officer, and two enlisted men with one UH-1.

Each airlift section consists of about one officer, nine war-

Each aurilit section consists of about one officer, nine warrant officers, and five enlisted men with five UH-1s.

3. Weapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two weapons sections. The platoon HQ consists of about one officer and two enlisted men. Each weapons section consists of about one officer, five warrant officers, and three enlisted men with three AH-1s.

4. Service platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, aircraft maintenance section, communications maintenance section, airfield service section, and a direct support maintenance section. The platoon HQ consists of about one officer and twenty-eight enlisted men with one UH-1. The aircraft maintenance section consists of about one warrant officer and eighteen enlisted men. The communications maintenance section consists of about eight enlisted men. The airfield service section consists of about eleven enlisted men. The DS maintenance section consists of about one warrant

officer and twenty-nine enlisted men.

Note: The entire unit has about one jeep and twelve trucks; it is armed with six M-203s, and four light machine guns.

Aviation general support company consisting of:
1. Company HQ of three officers and seventeen enlisted

men.

2. General support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, utility support section, and a liaison section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men. The utility support section consists of about one officer, thirteen warrant officers, and seven enlisted men with seven UH-1s. The liaison section consists of about one officer, five warrant offi-

cers, and six enlisted men with six OH-58s.

3. Service platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, aircraft maintenance section and an airfield service section. The platoon HQ contains about one officer and twelve enlisted men. The aircraft maintenance section consists of about one war-

rant officer and nine enlisted men. The airfield service section consists of about seven enlisted men.

Note: The entire unit has about three jeeps and eleven trucks; it carries six M-203s and four light machine guns.

10. AIR DEFENSE BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as the air de-fense battalion of an armored division (see A,9).

11. SIGNAL BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as the signal battalion of an armored division (A,13).

**COMBAT ELECTRONICS WARFARE** INTELLIGENCE BATTALION

This unit is similar to the CEWI battalion of an armored division (A, 14).

13. MP COMPANY

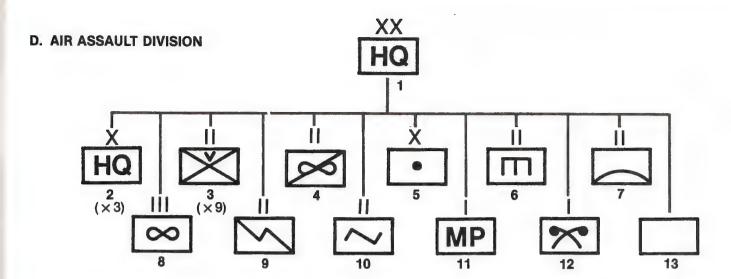
This unit is exactly the same as the MP company of an armored division (A,11).

14. NBC COMPANY

This unit is exactly the same as the NBC company of an armored division (A,12).

15. SUPPORT COMMAND

This unit is very similar to the support command of an armored division (A,15). The only differences are in the supply and transport bat-



1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit is organized similarly to the HQ and HQ company of an infantry division (C,1), but it contains about seventy-three officers. two warrant officers, and one hundred sixty-three enlisted men as well as a different mix of vehicles.

2. BRIGADE HQ

a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:
 1. Brigade HQ and staff section of about eighteen officers,

1. Brigade HQ and start section of about eighteen officers, two warrant officers, and thirty-eight enlisted men with seven jeeps and one 11/4-ton "Goat"; two M-203s are carried.

2. HQ company HQ of about two officers and twenty enlisted men with one jeep, two 11/4-ton "Goats," and one 1/2-ton "Mule"; three M-203s and two machine guns are carried.

3. RR/EO section of about two officers and four enlisted

4. Communications platoon of about one officer and thirty enlisted men with three jeeps, one 11/4-ton "Goat," and three 1/2-ton "Mules.

72-ton "Mules."

5. Aviaion platoon of about two officers, sixteen warrant officers, and thirty-four enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat," four UH-1s, and eight OH-58s; two M-203s are carried. The aviation platoons have probably been incorporated into the aviation general support company of the divisional Aviation Group (see 8,e below).

- 3. AIR ASSAULT INFANTRY BATTALION
  a. HQ and HQ company organized into:
  1. Battalion HQ and HQ section

  - HQ company HQ
  - Communications platoon
  - Medical platoon
  - 5. Service platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, supply and transportation section, maintenance section, and a mess

Note: The entire unit consists of about eleven officers, one warrant officer, and one hundred and eight enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats," eight 1/2-ton "Mules," and three jeeps.

b. Three rifle companies, each consisting of:
1. Company HQ of two officers and seven enlisted men with one ½-ton "Mule"; two M-203s are carried.
2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three rifle squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and eight enlisted men; it carries two light machine gud and three Pragon launchers, which is almost all cases and said. three Dragon launchers, which in almost all cases are distrib-uted among the squads. Each rifle squad consists of eleven enlisted men with two M-203s and nine rifles (there are no squad machine guns).

3. Weapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, anti-tank section, and a mortar section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one 1/2-ton "Mule." The anti-tank section consists of seven enlisted men with two jeep-mounted TOW launchers and two 1/2-ton "Mules." The mortar section consists of twenty-four enlisted men with three 81mm mortars and three ½-ton "Mules."

c. Combat support company consisting of:
1. Company HQ of two officers and seven enlisted men with two M-203s and one jeep.
2. Scout platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, three scout squads, and a ground surveillance section. The platon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men. Each scout squad consists of ten enlisted men with one light machine

gun, two M-203s and eight rifles. The ground surveillance section consists of thirteen enlisted men and probably contains a towed radar set.

3. Mortar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two mortar sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and nine enlisted men. Each mortar section consists of ten enlisted men with two 81mm mortars and two ½-ton "Mules."

4. Anti-tank platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and six TOW sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep. Each TOW section consists of eight enlisted men with two jeep-mounted TOW launchers and two 1/2-ton "Mules."

5. Redeye section consisting of a section HQ and five Redeye teams. The section HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep. Each Redeye team consists of two enlisted men with one Redeye launcher.

4. AIR CAVALRY SQUADRON
a. HQ and HQ troop consisting of:
1. Squadron HQ and HQ section of fourteen officers and

twenty-nine enlisted men with six jeeps.

2. Troop HQ of two officers and seventeen enlisted men with one jeep, two 11/4-ton "Goats," one 21/2-ton truck, and one 21/2-ton wrecker; three M-203s are carried.

3. Communications platoon of twenty-one enlisted men with four jeeps and two 11/4-ton "Goats.

4. Support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, supply section, medical section, and mess section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep. The supply section consists of one warrant officer and nine enlisted men with five 2½-ton trucks. The medical section consists of one officer and twenty enlisted men with one 1¼-ton truck, and two 1¼-ton "Goats." The mess section consists of thirty-five enlisted men with five 2½-ton trucks.

5. Redeve section consisting of an HQ element of one officer.

5. Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one offi-cer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and five two-man

Redeye teams, each with one launcher.

6. Aviation platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, command aviation section, aircraft maintenance section, and an aviation support section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and three enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck; one M-203 is carried. The command aviation section consists of one officer, two warrant officers, and three enlisted men with three UH-1s. The aircraft maintenance section consists of two warrant officers and five enlisted men with one jeep, one 21/2-ton truck, and one UH-1. The aviation support section consists of seven enlisted men with four 2½-ton trucks.

b. Three air cavalry troops, each consisting of:

Troop HQ of two officers, one warrant officer, and four enlisted men with one jeep and one OH-58 helicopter; one M-203 and two Dragon launchers are carried.
Flight operations section of one officer and five enlisted men with one jeep and one 1¼-ton "Goat."
Aero scout platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two aero scout sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one OH-58. Each aero scout section consists of two officers, two warrant officers, and four tion consists of two officers, two warrant officers, and four enlisted men with four OH-58s. Each helicopter carries one light machine gun (ground mount) and one M-203

4. Recon platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four recon squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer, ten warrant officers, and six enlisted men with five UH-1's. One helicopter is used by the HQ element; the other four are assigned to the recon squads. Each UH-1 is armed with a 7.62mm machine gun, and the HQ helicopter also carries an M-202 flame rocket launcher inside. Each recon squad consists of ten enlisted men armed with one light machine gun, two M-203s, and eight rifles.

5. Aeroweapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two aeroweapons sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer, one warrant officer, and two enlisted men with one AH-1 armed with a 40mm grenade launcher/mini-gun system in the turret, two rocket pods, and one mini-gun pod. Each aeroweapons section consists of eight men with four AH-1s, each armed in the same manner as the HQ helicopter.

6. Service platoon consisting of a platoon HQ (one officer), maintenance section, supply section, and DS maintenance section. The maintenance section consists of two warrant officers and thirty-six enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/4-ton "Goat," and one UH-1. The helicopter is armed with a 7.62mm machine gun, and it carries two .50 caliber machine guns inside. The supply section consists of one warrant officer and twelve enlisted men with one UH-1. The DS maintenance section consists of one warrant officer and twenty-five enlisted men with four 11/4-ton trucks and one 21/2-ton wrecker.

 c. Cavalry troop consisting of:
 1. Troop HQ of two officers and ten enlisted men with two jeeps and three 1¼-ton "Goats"; one light machine gun and two M-203s are carried.

2. Maintenance section of seven enlisted men with three

11/4-ton "Goats."

3. Three cavalry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ, scout section, anti-tank section, rifle squad, and mortar sec-tion. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep; one M-203 is carried. The scout section consists of twelve enlisted men with four jeeps (three men per jeep); each jeep is armed with a 7.62mm machine gun, and one crew member of each jeep carries an M-203. The antitank section consists of seven enlisted men with two jeepmounted TOW launchers and two additional jeeps. The rifle squad consists of ten enlisted men with one 1 1/4 ton "Goat"; they carry one light machine gun, two M-203s, one M-202, and eight rifles. The mortar squad consists of five enlisted men with one 81mm mortar and one 11/4-ton "Goat."

5. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY

a. HQ and HQ/service battery consisting of about twenty-five officers, three warrant officers, and one hundred and twenty-nine enlisted men. It is organized similarly to the HQ and HQ battery of an armored division artillery group (A,7,a).

b. Three towed 105mm howitzer battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ/service battery of about eighteen officers, two warrant officers, and one hundred seventeen enlisted men with twelve 1½-ton "Goats," two 2½-ton trucks, and fifteen jeeps. The unit is organized similarly to the HQ and HQ battery of a 155mm howitzer battalion (A,7,c)

2. Three 105mm howitzer batteries, each consisting of seven officers and eighty-one enlisted men. Each battery is divided into an HQ element, a communications section, three FO sections, an ammo section, and a firing battery section. The firing battery section contains six towed 105mm how-itzers. In addition, each battery contains one ½-ton "Mule" and two jeeps; three M-203s and six light machine guns are carried.

c. Target acquisitions battery, organized similarly to the target acquisition battery of an armored division artillery group (A,7,b).

6. ENGINEER BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ company consisting of twenty officers, three warrant officers, and two hundred twelve enlisted men with five 11/4-ton "Goats," one 11/4-ton ambulance, twenty-one 21/2-ton trucks, one 5-ton wrecker, seven 11/4-ton trucks, and fourteen jeeps. The unit is armed with eight M-203s and ten light machine guns.

b. Four engineer companies, each consisting of:
1. Company HQ of two officers and ten enlisted men with one jeep and one 1½-ton truck; ten M-203s are carried.
2. Three engineer platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep and one light machine gun. Each squad consists of ten enlisted men with one 2½-ton truck, one light machine gun, and two M-203s.

7. AIR DEFENSE ARTILLERY BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ battery consisting of fifteen officers, three warrant officers, and one hundred and six enlisted men with ten 11/4-ton "Goats," one 21/2-ton truck, seven 11/4-ton trucks, and ten jeeps.

The unit is organized as follows:

1. Battalion HQ

HQ battery HQ 3. Operations section

Administration section

Communications section

Supply section
Maintenance section

Radar platoon Mess section

10. DAME section

b. Four towed vulcan batteries, each organized as follows:

Battery HQ

Communications section

Maintenance and ammo section

Fire coordination section

5. Three vulcan platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and four vulcan squads. Each platoon HQ consists of one officer and three enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat" and one M-203. Each vulcan squad consists of four enlisted men with one towed vulcan, one 11/4-ton "Goat," and one M-203.

Note: In addition to the troops and equipment found in the vulcan

platoon, each battery also contains an additional three officers, one warrant officer, and thirty-three enlisted men with four 11/4-ton "Goats"; three M-203s and four light machine guns are carried.

a. HQ and HQ company consisting of forty-one officers, two warrant officers, and two hundred forty-two enlisted men.

b. Two assault helicopter battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ company of thirteen officers, four warrant officers, and seventy-two enlisted men with one 1/4-ton ambu-Incers, and seventy-two enlisted men with one 1/4-ton ambulance, four 21/2-ton trucks, two 5-ton trucks, one 5-ton wrecker, six 11/4-ton trucks, and nine jeeps. A total of six M-203s and two light machine guns are carried. The unit is organized into a battalion HQ and HQ section, HQ company HQ, communications section, medical section, and a maintenance and curply section.

and supply section.

and supply section.

2. Three assault helicopter companies, each consisting of a company HQ, flight operations platoon, service platoon, aviation operations team, and two assault helicopter platoons. Each assault helicopter platoon contains ten UH-1 helicopters, each armed with a 7.62mm machine gun and carrying two additional light machine guns on ground mounts inside. In addition to the helicopters, each company has a total of ten officers, thirty-eight warrant officers, and one hundred and five enlisted men with four 2½-ton trucks, one ½-ton "Mule," nine 1½-ton trucks, and three jeeps; the unit carries six M-203s and four machine guns in addition to the helicopter armament. helicopter armament.

c. Assault support helicopter battalion consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ company of twelve officers, one warrant officer, and fifty-five enlisted men with one %-ton ambulance, one 1%-ton "Goat," two 2½-ton trucks, one 1¼-ton truck, one jeep, and two UH-1s. The unit carries six M-203s and eight light machine guns in addition to the helicopter armatic truck in the state of the ment. The unit is organized into a battalion HQ and HQ section, HQ company HQ, communications section, medical section, and a maintenance and supply section.

section, and a maintenance and supply section.

2. Three assault support helicopter companies, each consisting of a company HQ, flight operations section, two assault support helicopter platoons, and a service platoon. Each assault support helicopter platoon contains eight CH-47 helicopters, four of which carry one light machine gun while the other four carry two. Each company has a total of eleven officers, twenty-nine warrant officers, and one hundred and fifty-three enlisted men with two 2½-ton trucks, three 5-ton trucks, one 5-ton wrecker, five 1¼-ton trucks, and nine jeeps in addition to the helicopters. A total of forty-two machine guns and six M-203s are carried by each company.

d. Attack helicopter battalion consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ/Support company of about fourteen officers, seven warrant officers, and one hundred and three enlisted men with three UH-1s, eight 1¼-ton "Goats," eight 1¼-ton trucks, and three jeeps. The unit is armed with ten light machine guns and seven M-203s in addition to the helicopter armament. The unit is organized into a battalion HQ, HQ battery HQ, HQ support section, operations-intelligence section, communications section, maintenance-supply section, direct support maintenance section, medical section, and an aviation section.

2. Three attack helicopter companies, each consisting of a company HQ, flight operations/communications section, service platoon, and three attack helicopter platoons. Each attack helicopter platoon contains about seven AH-1s with a variety of armament (40mm grenade launchers, mini-guns, rocket pods, and 20mm cannons are available).

e. Aviation general support company consisting of fifteen officers, thirty-six warrant officers, and one hundred and twenty-four enlisted men. No other data is available, but it is probably similar to the Aviation General Support Company of an Infantry Division's Aviation Battalion (sec. C.9,c).

9. SIGNAL BATTALION

This unit is organized into an HQ company, command communica-tions company, and a forward communications company. The battalion consists of twenty officers, three warrant officers, and five hundred five enlisted men with twenty-four 11/4-ton "Goats," three 2½-ton trucks, twelve 1½-ton trucks, and eighty jeeps; six light machine guns and ten M-203s are carried.

10. CEWI BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped similarly to the CEWI battalion of an armored division (A,14).

11. MP COMPANY

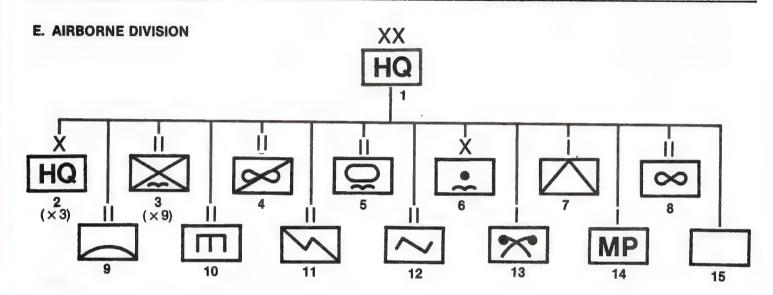
This unit is organized and equipped similarly to the MP company of an armored division (A,11).

12. NBC COMPANY

This unit is organized and equipped similarly to the NBC company of an armored division (A,12).

13. SUPPORT COMMAND

This unit is similar to the support command of an armored division (A, 15).



 HQ AND HQ COMPANY
 This unit is similar to the HQ and HQ company of an infantry division (C,1).

2. BRIGADE HQ

BRIGADE NG
 HQ and HQ company consisting of:

 Brigade HQ and staff section of about thirteen officers, one warrant officer, and twenty-eight enlisted men with four jeeps and two 1¼-ton "Goats."
 HQ company HQ of two officers and seventeen enlisted

men with one jeep and three 11/4-ton "Goats"; three M-203s

are carried.

3. Communications platoon of one officer and thirty-two enlisted men with two jeeps, two 11/4-ton "Goats," and one 1/2-ton "Mule."

4. RR/EO section of two officers and four enlisted men.
5. Chaplain section of four officers and four enlisted men.

with four jeeps.

6. Aviation section of about one officer, seven warrant officers, and eleven enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats," two UH-1s, and four OH-58s. The aviation sections have probably been incorporated into the aviation general support company of the division's aviation battalion (8 below).

### AIRBORNE INFANTRY BATTALION

AIRBORNE INFANTRY BAI IALION
HQ and HQ company consisting of:

1. Battalion HQ and HQ section of about ten officers and twenty-one enlisted men with five jeeps and one 11/4-ton "Goat"; three M-203s are carried.

2. HQ company HQ of two officers and five enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat."

2. Company installed an effective twenty six enlisted.

3. Communications platoon of about twenty-six enlisted men with two Jeeps, one ½-ton "Mule," and one 1¼-ton "Goat"; one M-203 is carried.

4. Support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, transporta-tion section, supply section, and mess section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man. The transportation section consists of eight enlisted men with three 14-ton "Goats"; one M-203 is carried. The supply section consists of one warrant officer and six enlisted men with one light machine gun. The mess section consists of about thirtythree enlisted men with five 21/2-ton trucks.

5. Maintenance platoon of one warrant officer and eight enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat"; one light machine gun is carried.

6. Medical platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and twenty-nine enlisted men with four 11/4-ton "Goats."

Note: The HQ company also carries six M-202 flame rocket launchers which are issued to the rifle companies when needed.

Three rifle companies, each consisting of:

1. Company HQ of two officers and eleven enlisted men with two jeeps and one ½-ton "Mule"; one M-203 is carried.

2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. Each platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with three Dragon launchers and two light machine guns (all of these weapons are distributed among the squads). Each rifle squad consists of ten enlisted men with two M-203s and eight rifles.

3. Weapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ morter.

3. Weapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, mortar section, and anti-tank section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and ten enlisted men with one ½-ton "Mule"; one M-203 is carried. The mortar section consists of fifteen enlisted men with three 81mm mortars and three 1/2-ton "Mules" three M-203s are also carried. The anti-tank section consists of five enlisted men with two jeep-mounted TOW launchers.

c. Combat support company consisting of:

1. Company HQ of two officers and seventeen enlisted men with one jeep and one 1%-ton "Goat"; one M-203 is carried.

2. Ground surveillance section of six enlisted men with two ½-ton "Mules" and two ground search radars.

3. Scout platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and three scout squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep. Each scout squad consists of two jeeps, each with a three-man crew. Each jeep is armed with one 7.62mm machine gun, and one man in each crew carries an M-203.

4. Mortar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and three

4. Mortar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and three mortar squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and eleven enlisted men with one jeep and two 11/4-ton "Goats"; two M-203s are carried. Each mortar squad consists of six enlisted men with two 1/2-ton "Mules" and one 4.2" mortar; one M-203 is also carried.

5. Anti-tank platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and three anti-tank sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and three enlisted men with one jeep and one ½-ton "Mule." Each anti-tank section consists of eight enlisted men with two jeeps mounting TOW launchers and two ammo-carrying leans. jeeps.

6. Redeye section consisting of a section HQ of one officer and two enlisted men, and five two-man Redeye teams, each

with one Redeye launcher and one jeep.

### **AIR CAVALRY SQUADRON**

HQ and HQ troop consisting of:
1. Squadron HQ of eleven officers and three enlisted men with two jeeps.

2. S1 section of ten enlisted men with one jeep and one 11/4-ton "Goat."

3. Medical section of one officer and twenty enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats."

with two 1%-ton "Goats."

4. Communications platoon of sixteen enlisted men with three jeeps and one 1%-ton "Goat."

5. S2 section of one officer and five enlisted men with one jeep and one 1%-ton "Goat."

6. Aviation platoon of two officers, six warrant officers, and sixteen enlisted men with two jeeps, one 1%-ton "Goat," three 2½-ton trucks, and four UH-1s.

7. S2 section of two officers and twelve enlisted men with

three 2½-ton trucks, and four UH-1s.

7. S3 section of two officers and twelve enlisted men with one jeep and two 1½-ton "Goats."

8. Support platoon of one officer and forty-five enlisted men with one jeep and thirteen 2½-ton trucks.

9. Supply section of seven enlisted men with one jeep and two 2½-ton trucks; two light machine guns are carried.

10. Redeye section consisting of a section HQ of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and five two-man Redeye teams, each with one launcher and one jeep.

11. HQ troop HQ of two officers and twenty enlisted men with one jeep, two 1½-ton "Goats," two 2½-ton trucks, and one 5-ton wrecker; two M-203s are carried.

 Three air cavalry troops, each consisting of:
 Troop HQ of two officers, one warrant officer, and three enlisted men with one jeep and one OH-58 helicopter; one M-203, one light machine gun, and two Dragon launchers are carried.

 Carried.
 Flight operations section of one officer and six enlisted men with one jeep and one 1½-ton "Goat."
 Aeroscout platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two aeroscout sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one OH-58. Each aeroscout section consists of eight men with four OH-58s. Each helicopter carries one M-203 and one light machine gun on a ground mount.

4. Recon platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, lift section, and four recon squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men; one M-202 flame rocket launcher is carried. The lift section consists of one officer, nine warrant officers, and five enlisted men with five UH-1s. Each recon squad consists of ten enlisted men with one light machine gun, two M-203s, and eight rifles.

5. Aeroweapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and two sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer, one warrant officer, and two enlisted men with one AH-1. Each section contains eight men with four AH-1s.

6. Repair section consisting of the warrant officer and

6. Repair section consisting of one warrant officer and twenty-two enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck,

one 5-ton wrecker, and one 3-ton crane.

7. Service platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, maintenance section, and a supply section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer. The maintenance section consists of two warrant officers and thirty-eight enlisted men with one jeep, four 2½-ton trucks, and one UH-1. The supply section consists of one warrant officer and thirteen enlisted men with seven 2½-ton trucks, one ½-ton "Mule," and one UH-1.

c. Cavalry troop consisting of:
1. HQ section of two officers and nine enlisted men with two jeeps (one of which is armed with a light machine gun), and two 1%-ton "Goat"; two M-203s are carried.

2. Maintenance section of eight enlisted men with one 1%-ton "Goat" and one 2%-ton truck.

3. Three cavalry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ, scout section, rifle squad, anti-tank section, and mortar squad. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep; one M-203 is carried. The scout section consists of four jeeps, each with a crew of three; each jeep is armed with a 7.62mm machine gun, and one man in each crew carries an M-203. The rifle squad consists of ten enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat"; one light machine

gun, one M-202, two M-203s, and eight rifles are carried. The anti-tank section consists of eight enlisted men with four jeeps; two jeeps mount TOW launchers, while the other two carry ammo. The mortar squad consists of five enlisted men with one jeep and one 81mm mortar.

### 5. AIRBORNE ARMOR BATTALION

 a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:
 1. Battalion HQ and HQ section of eleven officers and twenty-eight enlisted men with four jeeps, one 11/4-ton "Goat," and three M-577s.

and three M-577s.

2. HQ company HQ of two officers and fifteen enlisted men with two jeeps, one 1½-ton "Goat," and one 5-ton wrecker; two .50 caliber machine guns are carried.

3. Communications section of nine enlisted men with one jeep and two 1½-ton "Goats."

4. Support platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, transportation section, supply section, and mess section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one 1½-ton "Goat." The transportation section consists of one officer and twenty-eight enlisted men with fourteen 2½-ton trucks. The supply section consists of four enlisted men with two 1¼-ton "Goats"; they carry four M-202 flame rocket launchers and two .50 caliber machine guns. The mess section consists of eighteen enlisted men with four 2½-ton tion consists of eighteen enlisted men with four 21/2-ton

5. Scout platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and three scout sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and five enlisted men with two jeeps; two M-203s are carried. Each scout section consists of four jeeps, each with a crew of three; each jeep is armed with a 7.62mm machine gun, and one man in each crew carries an M-203.

Armored vehicle section of three M-551 Sheridans.

7. Maintenance platoon of one warrant officer and twenty-one enlisted men with two 1½-ton "Goats," two 5-ton wreckers, and four 2½-ton trucks.

8. Medical platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and sixteen enlisted men with four 11/4-ton "Goats."

9. Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep, and four two-man Redeye teams, each with one launcher and one jeep.

 Three airborne armor companies, each consisting of:
 Company HQ consisting of an HQ section and a maintenance section. The HQ section consists of two officers and fif-teen enlisted men with two jeeps, one 2½-ton truck, and two M-551 Sheridans; two M-203s and one .50 caliber machine gun are carried. The maintenance section consists of ten enlisted men with one jeep, one 5-ton wrecker, and one 21/2-ton

2. Three airborne armor platoons, each consisting of five M-551 Sheridans, each with a four-man crew.

6. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY

This unit is similar to the divisional artillery group of an airmobile division (D,5). It consists of an HQ and HQ battery, target acquisition battery, and three battalions of towed 105mm howitzers.

7. DIVISIONAL ANTI-TANK COMPANY

This unit consists of an HQ element and eighteen jeep-mounted TOW launchers.

8. AVIATION BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as the aviation battalion of an infantry division (C,9).

9. AIR DEFENSE ARTILLERY BATTALION

This unit is very similar to the air defense artillery battalion of an airmobile division (D,7).

10. ENGINEER BATTALION

This unit is similar to the engineer battalion of an infantry division (C,8), although with a different mix of vehicles.

11. SIGNAL BATTALION

This unit is similar to the signal battalion of an armored division (A, 13):

12. CEWI BATTALION

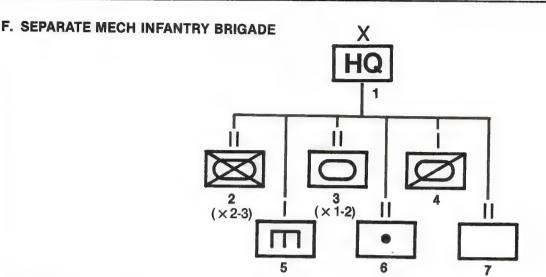
This unit is similar to the CEWI battalion of an armored division (A,14).

13. NBC COMPANY

This unit is similar to the NBC company of an armored division (A, 12).

# 15. SUPPORT COMMAND

This unit is similar to the support command of an infantry division (C, 15).



### 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

a. HQ consisting of:

1. Brigade command section of three officers and six enlisted men with two jeeps and one M-113 or M-114. 2. Executive officer section of about three officers and

three enlisted men with one jeep and one M-113 or M-114.

3. S1 section of two officers and five enlisted men with one M-577.

4. S2 section of three officers and six enlisted men with one jeep and one M-577; one M-203 is carried.

5. S4 section of two officers, one warrant officer and five enlisted men with one jeep and one M-577.

6. Civil affairs section of one officer and two enlisted men.

Artillery section of one officer.

Aviation section of one officer and one enlisted man. 9. Engineer section of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep.

10. Adjutant general section of one officer.
11. Signal section of one officer, one warrant officer, and three enlisted men with one 1½-ton "Goat."

12. Finance section of one officer.

13. Chemical section of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep.

14. Surgical section of one officer.

15. Provost marshall section of one officer and three enlisted men.

16. Chaplain section of five officers and five enlisted men with five jeeps.

Judge advocate section of one warrant officer.
 Information section of one officer.

Inspector general section of one officer. 20. Command aviation section of three officers, nine warrant officers, and fourteen enlisted men with one jeep, one 114-ton "Goat," one 21/2-ton truck, two fuel trucks, two UH-1s and six OH-58s.

b. HQ company:

1. HQ company HQ of two officers and six enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/4-ton "Goat," and one 21/2-ton truck; one M-203 and two machine guns are carried.

2. Maintenance section of fourteen enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat," one 21/2-ton truck, and one 5-ton wrecker; one M-203 and one machine gun are carried.

3. Mess section of eight enlisted men with one machine

gun.

4. MP platoon of one officer and forty-one enlisted men with ten jeeps and two 11/4-ton "Goats"; four M-203s and two machine guns are carried.

5. RR/EO section of three officers and three enlisted men. 6. Communications platoon of one officer and fifty enlisted

men with one jeep and six 1¼-ton "Goats."

7. Medical platoon of one officer and twenty enlisted men with one jeep, two 1¼-ton "Goats," and one 2½-ton truck.

8. Redeye section consisting of a section HQ of one officer and two enlisted men with one 1½-ton "Goat," and four two-men Pedeve teams. man Redeye teams, each with one jeep.

2. MECH INFANTRY BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as a mech infantry battalion of an armored division (A,5). The number of mech infantry battalions belonging to each brigade is variable.

3. TANK BATTALION

These are organized and equipped exactly the same as a tank battalion of an armored division (A,3). The number of tank battalions can vary.

4. ARMORED CAVALRY TROOP

This unit has the same organization and equipment as an armored cavalry troop of an armored cavalry squadron (A,6,b).

### 5. ENGINEER COMPANY

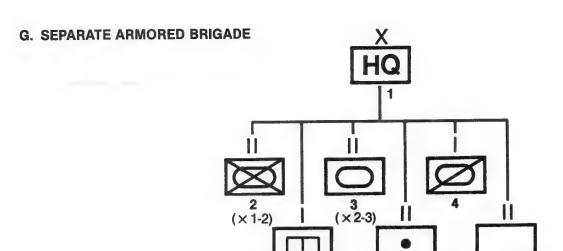
No data is available.

6. ARTILLERY BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as an artillery battalion of the armored division artillery group (A,7,c).

### 7. SUPPORT BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ element of about thirteen officers and fifty-seven enlisted men
- b. Medical company of about thirteen officers and one hundred and twelve enlisted men.
- c. Maintenance company of about five officers, four warrant officers, and two hundred and forty-two enlisted men.
- d. Administration company of about seventeen officers, two warrant officers, and one hundred and eleven enlisted men.
- e. Supply and transportation company of about five officers and one hundred and seventy-five enlisted men.

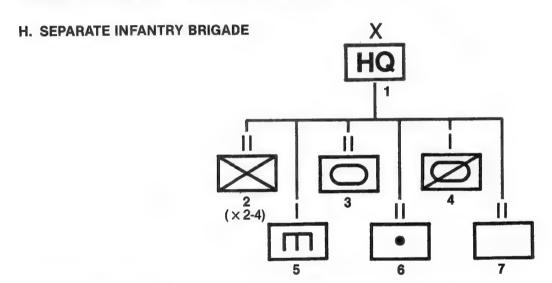


5

The organization of the HQ and HQ company is almost identical to the organization of the HQ and HQ company of a separate mech infantry brigade; the organizations of the other component elements are exactly the same as the organizations of similar elements in the separate mech infantry brigade.

7

6



### 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

- a. HQ element consisting of:
   1. Command section of three officers and five enlisted men with two jeeps.
  - 2. XO section of three officers and two enlisted men with
  - 3. \$1 section of two officers and three enlisted men.
  - 4. S2 section of three officers and five enlisted men; one M-203 is carried.
  - 5. S3 section of four officers and seven enlisted men with one jeep and one 1½-ton "Goat."
    6. S4 section of two officers, one warrant officer, and three
  - enlisted men with one jeep.
  - 7. Civil affairs section of one officer and two enlisted men.
  - 8. Artillery section of one officer.
  - 9. Engineer section of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep.
  - 10. Surgical section of one officer.
  - 11. Aviation section of one officer and one enlisted man.
  - 12. Adjutant general section of one officer.
  - 13. Signal section of one officer, one warrant officer, and three enlisted men.
  - 14. Finance section of one officer.
  - 15. Chemical section of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep.
  - 16. Provost marshall section of one officer and three enlisted men.
  - 17. Chaplain section of five officers and five enlisted men with five jeeps.

- 18. Judge advocate section of one officer.
- 19. Information section of one officer.
- 20. Inspector general section of one officer.

- b. HQ company consisting of:
  1. HQ element of two officers and six enlisted men with one jeep and one 21/2-ton truck; one M-203 and two machine guns
  - 2. Maintenance section of twelve enlisted men with one 1¼-ton "Goat," one 2½-ton truck, and one 5-ton wrecker; one M-203 and one machine gun are carried.
  - 3. Mess section of eight enlisted men with one 21/2-ton truck; one M-203 and one machine gun are carried.
  - 4. MP platoon of one officer and forty-one enlisted men with ten jeeps and two 11/4-ton "Goats"; four M-203s and two machine guns are carried.

  - 5. Communications platoon of one officer and fifty enlisted men with one jeep and seven 1½-ton "Goats."
    6. Medical platoon of one officer and twenty-two enlisted men with one jeep, one 2½-ton truck, and two 1½-ton "Goats." "Goats.
  - 7. RR/EO section of three officers and three enlisted men.
  - 8. Command aviation section of three officers, twelve warrant officers, and twenty-one enlisted men with one jeep, one 11/4-ton "Goat," four 21/2-ton trucks, eight OH-58 and three UH-1 helicopters.

9. Redeye section consisting of an HQ element of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep, and four two-man Redeye teams, each with one launcher; one additional jeep is available for the section.

2. INFANTRY BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as an infantry battalion of an infantry division (C3).

TANK BATTALION

This unit is exactly the same as a tank battalion of an armored division (A,3).

4. ARMORED CAVALRY TROOP

This unit is exactly the same as an armored cavalry troop of an armored cavalry squadron (A,6,b).

## 5. ENGINEER COMPANY

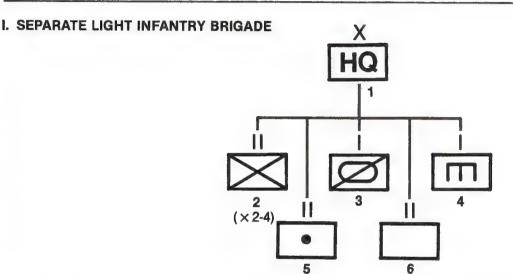
No data is available.

### 6. ARTILLERY BATTALION

This unit is the same as a towed 105 mm howitzer battalion of an infantry division (C.7.c).

7. SUPPORT BATTALION

This unit is similar to the support battalion of a separate mech infantry brigade (F,7).



1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit has the same organization as the HQ and HQ company of a separate infantry brigade (H,1). However, it contains a total of about forty officers, fourteen warrant officers, and two hundred and fifty enlisted men with forty-four jeeps, thirteen 11/4-ton "Goats," six 21/2-ton trucks, eight OH-58 and three UH-1 helicopters; a total of eight M-203s and two machine guns are carried.

### 2. LIGHT INFANTRY BATTALION

HQ and HQ company consisting of:

1. Battalion HQ and HQ section of ten officers and fourteen enlisted men with one jeep; one light machine gun is carried.

2. HQ company HQ of two officers and five enlisted men.

3. Communication platoon of twenty-four enlisted men with

one jeep.

4. Service platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, supply section, and a maintenance section. Platoon HQ consists of one warrant officer officer. The supply section consists of one warrant officer and twenty-three enlisted men with three 2½-ton trucks; one M-203 and one light machine gun are carried. The maintenance section consists of one warrant officer and ten enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats"; one M-203 is carried.

5. Mess section of thirty-three enlisted men with five 21/2-ton trucks; one M-203 is carried.

6. Medical platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and thirty enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats."

**b. Three rifle companies**, each organized and equipped exactly the same as a rifle company of an infantry battalion (C,3,b) except that the company HQ has only one jeep (no other vehicles), and the mortars in the mortar platoon are towed by jeeps, not by "Goats."

c. Combat support company consisting of:
1. Company HQ of two officers and thirteen enlisted men with one jeep and one 1%-ton "Goat"; one M-203 is carried.
2. Recon platoon consisting of an HQ element of one officer and three enlisted men, and three scout squads, each consisting of ten enlisted men armed with one M-203 and plan stilles. nine rifles.

3. Mortar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four mortar squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and twelve enlisted men with one jeep; two M-203s are carried.

Each mortar squad consists of seven enlisted men with one 81mm mortar and one 11/4-ton truck.

4. Anti-tank platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and six squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and three enlisted men with two jeeps. Each anti-tank squad consists of four enlisted men with one jeep-mounted TOW launcher and one ammo-carrying jeep.

Redeye section consisting of a section HQ and five Redeye teams. The section HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one 11/4-ton truck. Each Redeve team consists of two men with one Redeye launcher; two of the teams have one jeep each, while the remaining three teams have no vehicles.

3. ARMORED CAVALRY TROOP

The probable organization is as follows:

- a. HQ section of two officers and thirty-seven enlisted men with two jeeps, one 11/4-ton "Goat," and two 21/2-ton trucks; one M-203 is
- b. Ground surveillance section of five enlisted men with two jeeps and two ground search radars; two M-203s are carried.
- c. Mess section of six enlisted men with one 21/2-ton trucks.
- d. Maintenance section of fourteen enlisted men with two 11/4-ton "Goats" and one M-578.

e. Three armored cavalry platoons, each consisting of:

1. HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man with one jeep

2. Scout section of four jeeps, each with a three-man crew; each jeep mounts a light machine gun, and one man in each crew carries an M-203.

3. Rifle squad of ten enlisted men with one 11/4-ton "Goat"; one light machine gun, two M-203s, and eight rifles are carried.

4. Mortar squad of five enlisted men with one 81mm mortar and one jeep.

5. Light armor section of two M-551 Sheridans.

## 4. ENGINEER COMPANY

No data available.

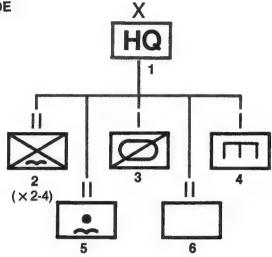
### 5. ARTILLERY BATTALION

This unit is similar to a towed 105mm howitzer battalion of an infantry division (C,7,c).

### 6. SUPPORT BATTALION

This unit is similar to the support battalion of a separate infantry brigade (H,7).

## J. SEPARATE AIRBORNE BRIGADE



### 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit is organized the same as the HQ and HQ company of a separate infantry brigade, but it consists of about thirty-seven of-ficers, fourteen warrant officers, and two hundred fifty-three enlist-ed men with a total of forty-five jeeps, twenty 1½-ton "Goats," six 2½-ton trucks, and three ½-ton "Mules"; fourteen M-203s and five light machine guns are carried.

### 2. AIRBORNE INFANTRY BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as an airborne infantry battalion of an airborne division (E,3).

3. ARMORED CAVALRY TROOP
This unit is the same as the armored cavalry troop of the separate light infantry brigade (1,3).

### 4. ENGINEER COMPANY

No data is available.

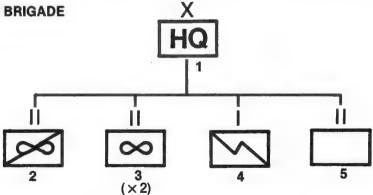
### 5. ARTILLERY BATTALION

This unit is similar to a towed 105mm howitzer battalion of an airborne division's artillery group (E,6).

### 6. SUPPORT BATTALION

This unit is similar to the support battalion of a separate mech infantry brigade (F,7).

# K. AIR CAVALRY COMBAT BRIGADE



## 1. HQ AND HQ TROOP

This unit contains about fourteen jeeps, eighteen other wheeled vehicles, four OH-58 and five UH-1 helicopters; no other data is available.

### 2. AIR CAVALRY SQUADRON

This unit is organized exactly the same as the air cavalry squadron of an infantry division (C,6), but with no cavalry troop.

### 3. ATTACK HELICOPTER BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ company of about eighteen officers and two hundred and twenty-five enlisted men with four UH-1 helicopters, six jeeps, and twenty-two trucks.

b. Three attack helicopter companies, each organized and equipped exactly the same as the attack helicopter company of an armored division's combat aviation battalion (A,10).

### 4. SIGNAL COMPANY

No data available.

### 5. SUPPORT BATTALION

No data available.

Notes on Separate Brigades
The above organizations are the theoretical organization of the brigades. In actuality, the brigades that exist at the present time are organized as follows:

1. The 194th Armored Brigade, stationed at Ft. Knox, consists of two armored battalions and one air cavalry squadron (organized as an air cavalry squadron of an infantry division).

2. The 193rd Infantry Brigade, stationed in the Canal Zone, consists of one battalion of mech infantry, two battalions of "leg" infantry, and one artillery battalion.

3. The 197th Infantry Brigade, stationed at Ft. Benning, consists of one armored battalion, one mech infantry battalion, one "leg" infantry battalion, one artillery battalion, and a cavalry troop.

4. The Berlin Brigade consists of three infantry battalions, one armored company, and one artillery battery; its infantry platoons retained the 90mm RRs in place of the Dragon launchers

5. The 6th Air Cavalry Brigade consists of one attack heli-

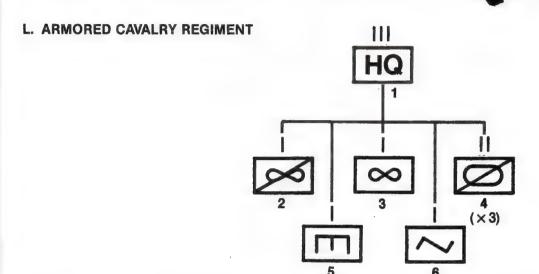
copter battalion and one air cavalry squadron.

6. The 172nd Arctic Light Infantry Brigade, stationed in Alaska, consists of three light infantry battalions and one artillery battalion, which contains two batteries of towed 105mm howitzers and one battery of towed 155mm howit-

7. There are no currently existing separate airborne bri-

gades.

8. Note that if the Reserves and National Guard units are activated, other separate brigades will be formed.



1. HQ AND HQ TROOP

This unit consists of about two hundred and forty officers and men with twenty-four jeeps, twenty-one trucks, two OH-58 and eight UH-1 helicopters.

2. AIR CAVALRY TROOP

This unit is very similar to the air cavalry troop of an armored cavalry squadron (A,6,c).

3. ATTACK HELICOPTER COMPANY

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as the attack helicopter company of the combat aviation battalion of an armored division (A,10,b).

### 4. ARMORED CAVALRY SQUADRON

- a. HQ and HQ company organized and equipped very similarly to the HQ and HQ company of an armored cavalry squadron of an armored division (A,6,a).
- b. Three armored cavalry troops, each organized and equipped exactly the same as an armored cavalry troop of an armored division armored cavalry squadron (A,6,b).

- c. Tank company organized and equipped exactly the same as a tank company of an armored division (A,3,b).
- d. Artillery battery organized and equipped exactly the same as a 155mm SP howitzer battery found in an armored division artillery group (A.7.c).
- 5. ENGINEER COMPANY No data is available.

6. CEWI COMPANY

This unit is probably similar to a CEWI company of an armored division (A,14), but no real data is available as these companies are in the process of being created at this time.

Note: The cavalry regiments stationed in Europe have probably had their air cavalry troops reorganized into combat support troops. These units have sixteen OH-58 helicopters and thirteen UH-1s; no other organizational data is available.

### M. OTHER US ARMY UNITS

1. SEPARATE ANTI-TANK COMPANIES

These units consist of an HQ element and eighteen jeep-mounted TOW launchers. Three of these companies are attached to the 82nd Airborne Division; others are known to exist, but their whereabouts are unknown.

2. NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVES

These units are organized the same as normal Army units. However, a number of the infantry battalions may still have the old organization. The old organizations are given in 3 and 4 below.

3. MECH INFANTRY BATTALION (Old Organization)

- a.-HQ and HQ company organized and equipped as a modern HQ and HQ company.
- b. Three rifle companies, each consisting of:

1. HQ element organized the same as a modern company

2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of an HQ element, three rifle squads, and a weapons squad. The HQ element consists of one officer and four enlisted men with one M-113;

two light machine guns (without crews) are carried. Each rifle squad consists of ten men with one M-113 plus a driver; one light machine gun, two grenade launchers, and nine rifles are carried. The weapons squad consists of ten men with one M-113 plus a driver; three rifles and two 90mm RRs are carried, and two of the men operate the machine guns held by platoon HQ.

3. Weapons platoon consisting of an HQ element, mortar section, and an anti-tank section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep. The mortar section consists of a section HQ of six enlisted men with one jeep and one M-113 (one grenade launcher is carried), and three mortar squads, each containing one M-125 (M-113 with 81mm mortar) with a five-man crew, one of whom carries a grenade launcher. The anti-tank section consists of two jeeps with 106mm RRs, each with a four-man crew.

c. Combat support company organized the same as a modern combat support company except that the anti-tank platoon consists of a platoon HQ (one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep) and four anti-tank squads, each containing two jeep-mounted 106mm RRs (one jeep in each section has a four-man crew, while the other has a three man crew). Thus, the anti-tank platoon has a total of eight 106mm RRs.

### 4. "LEG" INFANTRY BATTALION (Old Organization)

- A. HQ and HQ company organized the same as the current HQ and HQ company.
- b. Three rifle companies, each consisting of:

Company HQ organized the same as a current company HQ.

2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ, three rifle squads, and a weapons squad. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and five enlisted men; two light machine guns are carried. Each rifle squad consists of ten enlisted men with two grenade launchers and eight rifles. The weapons squad consists of eleven enlisted men with two 90mm RRs and three rifles; this squad operates the machine guns held by platoon HQ.

3. Mortar platoon Fig. 3. Mortar platoon econsisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and ten enlisted men with one jeep. Each mortar squad consists of five enlisted men with one 11%-ton "Goat," one 81mm mortar, and

one grenade launcher.

- c. Combat support company organized the same as a modern combat support company except that the anti-tank platoon consists of a platoon HQ (one officer and two enlisted men with one jeep), and four anti-tank squads, each consisting of two jeep-mounted 106mm RRs; one jeep in each squad has a four-man crew, while the other jeep has a three-man crew.
- 5. SPECIAL FORCES GROUP (Airborne) Green Berets
- a. HQ and HQ company consisting of fifteen officers.

b. Service company consisting of:

1. Company HQ

2. Medical platoon 3. Logistics platoon

4. Administrative service platoon

5. Aviation platoon

c. Signal company consisting of:1. Company HQ

- Two base operations platoons Electrical maintenance section
- Command support platoon
- 5. Photo section
- d. Army security agency detachment which conducts electronic warfare.

e. Three special forces battalions, each consisting of:

1. C detachment of seven officers and fifteen enlisted men. 2. Three companies, each consisting of one B detachment and six A detachments. Each B detachment consists of two officers and three enlisted men. Each A detachment consists of two officers and ten enlisted men.

Note: C and B detachments normally operate as battalion and company HQs, but they are also capable of conducting operational mis-

### 6. RANGER BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:

- 1. Battalion HQ and HQ section of twelve officers and seventeen enlisted men with three jeeps; one M-203 is carried.
- HQ company HQ of one officer and four enlisted men.

Communications section of four enlisted men.

- Medical section of one officer and two enlisted men.
- 5. Support platoon of one officer, one warrant officer, and thirteen enlisted men.

b. Three ranger companies, each consisting of:
 1. HQ element of three officers and twenty-two enlisted

men with one jeep and one M-203.

2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ, three rifle squads, and one machine gun squad. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and four enlisted men. Each rifle squad consists of eleven enlisted men with two M-203s and

nine rifles. The machine gun squad consists of one officer and nine enlisted men with three light machine guns.

3. Weapons platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, mortar section, and anti-tank section. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man. The mortar section consists of a section HQ of two enlisted men with one M-203, and two mortar teams, each consisting of three enlisted men. and two mortar teams, each consisting of three enlisted men with one 60mm mortar. The anti-tank section consists of a section leader (one enlisted man) and three anti-tank teams. each consisting of three enlisted men with one Dragon ATGM

**US ARMY RESTRUCTURING** 

The US Army is currently experimenting with several new organization systems designed to improve the capability of its units as the new generation of weapons, such as the M-1 Abrams tank and M-2 MICV, is introduced into service. One of these systems calls for maneuver battalions to be permanently assigned to Brigade HQs, and for each Brigade HQ to command five battalions (an armored division would contain nine tank and six mech infantry battalions). division would contain nine tank and six mech infantry battalions). Each tank platoon would contain only three tanks, and the company HQ would have one or two additional tanks. Mech infantry squads would be reduced to a total of nine men, and each platoon would have only three APCs. Each battalion, tank and mech, would have a TOW company of twelve M-150s or Improved TOW vehicles as well as a maintenance company and a mortar platoon of six improved 81mm mortars. The battalion scout platoon would be eliminated, and in addition, company maintenance units and mortars would also be eliminated. Divisional artillery would be reorganized, and a battallon of four batteries, each containing eight ours. ized, and a battallon of four batteries, each containing eight guns, would be attached to each brigade. Air defense would be strengthened.

Another system being considered would keep the relationship between the maneuver battalions and the brigade HQs as it is now. There would be two types of divisions: Type A would contain six tank and four mech infantry battalions, while Type B would contain five tank and five mech battalions. Each tank battalion would consist of an HQ element with two tanks and one APC four tank consist of an HQ element with two tanks and one APC, four tank companies, each containing fourteen tanks (four per platoon and two in company HQ), a recon platoon with six recon vehicles (each with five men), a mortar squad with six improved 81mm mortars (divided into two sections, each capable of engaging a target), plus medical, signal, support, and maintenance platoons. Each mech infantry battalion would be organized exactly the same except that four mech infantry companies would replace the tank companies, and an anti-tank company of twelve improved TOW vehicles would be added. Each mech infantry company would consist of an HQ element with one APC and three platoons, each with four APCs (one for each of three squads and one for platoon HQ). The other support elements which currently exist at battalion would be assigned to other units as follows:

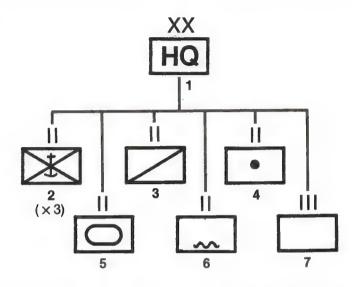
1. The ground surveillance radars would go to the artillery target acquisition battery.
2. The AVLBs would go to the engineer battalion.

3. The Redeye sections would go to the Air Defense Battalion

In addition to the above changes, the division aviation battalion and the armored cavalry squadron will be combined into an air cavalry attack brigade consisting of an HQ element, combat aviation battalion, cavalry battalion, and two air cavalry attack squadrons. Also, the artillery batteries will probably contain eight guns. There will also be some changes in the divisional and battalion support units.

As yet, no firm decision has been made as to the future organization of US Army units, but it appears that the latter organization described above will probably be adopted.

# N. US MARINE DIVISION



### 1. HQ BATTALION

- a. Division HQ consisting of one hundred and thirteen officers and three hundred and twenty-one enlisted men.
- b. HQ company of fifteen officers and one hundred and ninety-two
- c. Service company of seventeen officers and one hundred and eighty-one enlisted men.
- d. MP company of five officers and ninety-six enlisted men.
- e. Communications company of thirteen officers and two hundred and ninety-three enlisted men.

Note: The entire HQ battalion has a total of about sixty-six jeeps, seventeen 1¼-ton "Goats," and twenty-one 2½-ton trucks; eleven light machine guns and seven .50 caliber machine guns are carried.

### 2. MARINE INFANTRY REGIMENT

a. HQ and HQ company of about nineteen officers and one hundred and forty-five enlisted men with twelve jeeps; four light machine guns are carried.

b. Three Marine infantry battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ/service company consisting of a battalion HQ, HQ company HQ, communications platoon, service platoon, medical platoon, chaplain section, and surveillance and target acquisition platoon. The battalion HQ consists of thirteen officers and twenty-two enlisted men. The communications platoon consists of one officer and sixty enlisted men. The service platoon contains two officers and fifty-three enlisted men. The HQ company HQ contains two officers and ten enlisted men. The surveillance and target acquisition platons contains the open officers and contains the contai quisition platoon consists of one officer and seventeen en-listed men with four radars. The chaplain section consists of one officer and one enlisted man. The medical platoon con-tains two officers and sixteen enlisted men. The unit is armed with about eleven light machine guns.

2. Four rifle companies, each consisting of a company HQ, three rifle platoons, and a weapons platoon. The company HQ consists of two officers and seven enlisted men. Each rifle platoon consists of a platoon HQ of one officer and four enlisted men, and three rifle squads. Each rifle squad consists of thirteen enlisted men with three M-203s and ten rifles. The company weapons platoon consists of a platoon HQ of one officer and two enlisted men, a machine gun section of twenty-two enlisted men with six light machine guns, a mortar section of ten enlisted men with three 60mm mortars, and an assault section of twenty-two enlisted men with three M-202 flame rocket launchers and two Dragon ATGM launchers. The elements of the company weapons platoon, except the mortar section, are frequently distributed among the rifle platoons. LAWs are available as rounds of ammunition.

3. Mortar platoon of two officers and eighty-six enlisted men with eight 81mm mortars.

4. Anti-tank platoon of one officer and thirty-one enlisted

men with eight jeep-mounted TOW launchers.

Note: The battalion has a total of twenty jeeps and thirty light weapons carriers.

### 3. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ/service company of about thirteen officers and one hundred and fourteen enlisted men with twenty-eight rubber boats. b. Four recon companies, each consisting of five officers and seventy-six enlisted men. Each company contains twelve four-man scout teams, probably organized into three platoons. Note: The entire battalion has a total of thirty jeeps, eight 21/2-ton trucks, and twelve light machine guns.

### 4. ARTILLERY BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ battery of thirty-four officers and one hundred and eighty-one enlisted men.
- b. Three artillery battalions, each consisting of:
  - 1. HQ battery of about twenty-two officers and one hundred and ninety-three enlisted men. One countermortar radar is available.
  - 2. Three gun batteries, each consisting of nine officers and one hundred and fifteen enlisted men with six towed 105mm howitzers.
  - 3. One gun battery consisting of five officers and one hundred and twenty enlisted men with six towed 155mm howitzers.

Note: The entire regiment contains a total of one hundred and thirty-four jeeps, sixty-seven 1¼-ton "Goats," one hundred and twenty-four 2½-ton trucks, forty-two 5-ton trucks, four 5-ton wreckers, five 1/4-ton ambulances, and four fuel trucks. The towed 105mm howitzers are being replaced by 155mm howitzers.

### 5. TANK BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/service company of twenty-four officers and two hundred and seventy-three enlisted men. Five M-51 ARVs are avail-
- b. Three to four tank companies, each consisting of:

1. HQ element of two officers and forty-two enlisted men with two M-60A1s or A3s.

2. Three tank platoons, each containing five M-60A1s or

### 6. ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/service company of twenty officers and two hundred thirty-four enlisted men.
- b. Two or four assault amphibian companies, each having seven officers and two hundred and twenty-two enlisted men. A two-company battalion has a total of ninety-six LVTP-7s, eight LVTC-7s, and three LVTR-7s; the four company battalion has one hundred and eighty-seven LVTP-7s, fifteen LVTC-7s, and six LVTR-7s.

### 7. SUPPORT GROUP

a. HQ and Service battalion consisting of:

1. HQ company of twenty-four officers and one hundred and fifty enlisted men.

2. Service company of seven officers and two hundred and thirty-seven enlisted men.

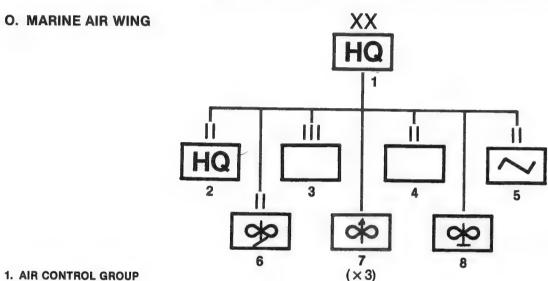
3. Landing support company of eight officers and one hundred and seventy-four enlisted men.

4. Truck company of eleven officers and two hundred and twelve enlisted men.

b. Combat engineer battalion consisting of:
 1. HQ/service company of fifteen officers and one hundred and sixteen enlisted men.

2. Engineer support company of six officers and one hundred and ninety-six enlisted men.

3. Four combat engineer companies, each containing five officers and one hundred and sixteen enlisted men.



### 1. AIR CONTROL GROUP

- a. HQ and HQ squadron of forty-seven officers and one hundred and eleven enlisted men.
- b. Communications squadron of twenty-four officers and three hundred and sixty-six enlisted men.
- c. Two air control squadrons, each of twenty-four officers and two hundred and twenty enlisted men.
- d. Air support squadron of thirty-nine officers and one hundred and sixty enlisted men.
- e. Air traffic control squadron of thirty officers and two hundred and thirty-eight enlisted men.
- f. Air defense battery of eight officers and two hundred and seventy enlisted men. It is organized into an HQ and service platoon, and five Redeye platoons. Each Redeye platoon contains an HQ section and fifteen two-man Redeye teams.
- g. Light AA missile battalion of forty-four officers and seven hundred and ninety-six enlisted men. It is organized into an HQ and service battery, and three missile batteries, each containing six Hawk AA missile launchers.

# 2. MARINE AIR WING HQ SQUADRON

This unit contains twenty-four officers and three hundred and nine enlisted men.

### 3. WING SUPPORT GROUP

- a. HQ and ground maintenance squadron of thirty-four officers and four hundred and eighty-one enlisted men.
- b. Engineer squadron of twenty-five officers and three hundred and fifty-two enlisted men.

c. Motor transportation squadron of sixteen officers and four hundred and eighty-seven enlisted men.

### 4. AERIAL REFUEL SQUADRON

This unit consists of fifty-eight officers and three hundred fifty-five enlisted men with twelve KC 130 airborne tankers.

# 5. TACTICAL ELECTRONIC WARFARE SQUADRON

This unit contains seventy-three officers and five hundred and thirty-five enlisted men with eighteen EA-6 EW aircraft.

### 6. TACTICAL RECON SQUADRON

This unit consists of eighty officers and six hundred and fifteen enlisted men with twenty-one RF-4 recon aircraft.

### 7. MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP V

- a. HQ and maintenance squadron of forty-one officers and four hundred and seven enlisted men with one C-117 aircraft and three training aircraft.
- b. Air base squadron of twenty-one officers and three hundred and twelve enlisted men.
- c. One fighter squadron containing twelve F-4s.
- d. Two attack squadrons, each containing twenty AV-8 Harriers or sixteen A-4s.
- e. One all-weather attack squadron of twelve A-6s.

### 8. MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP H

a. HQ and maintenance squadron of thirty-seven officers and over six hundred enlisted men.

- b. Air base squadron of eighteen officers and two hundred and thirty enlisted men.
- Three marine medium helicopter squadrons, each containing eighteen CH-46 (Sea Knight) helicopters.
- d. One observation squadron containing eighteen OV-10 "Bronco" observation airplanes.
- e. One light helicopter squadron containing twenty-one UH-1 helicopters.
- f. One attack helicopter squadron containing eighteen AH-1 helicopters.
- Two heavy helicopter squadrons, each containing twenty-one CH-53 (Sea Stallion) helicopters.

### P. MARINE FORCE UNITS

### 1. FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP

- a. HQ battery of twenty-five officers and one hundred and fifty-two enlisted men with two radar sets, eight jeeps, five 2½-ton trucks, and eight 1½-ton trucks.
- b. Up to six batteries of one or more of the following types: 1. 8" howitzer battery consisting of twelve officers and two hundred and thirteen enlisted men with six SP 8" howitzers (M-110), nine jeeps, one 5-ton wrecker, eleven 2½-ton trucks, three tractors, seven 1½-ton "Goats," nine 5-ton trucks, and one recovery vehicle.

  2. 175mm gun battery consisting of eight officers and one

hundred and sixty-nine enlisted men with six 175mm guns (M-107), five 11/4-ton "Goats," four 21/2-ton trucks, two fuel trucks, one recovery vehicle, seven jeeps, one 5-ton wrecker,

eight 5-ton trucks, one 1/4-ton ambulance, and two tractors.
3. 155mm howitzer battery consisting of eight officers and one hundred and fifty-seven enlisted men with six 155mm SP howitzers (M-109); the unit has the same "soft-skinned" vehicles as the 175mm gun battery in (2) above.

### ORGANIZATION FOR COMBAT

The Marine Corps emphasizes integration of air and ground operations, and so, in combat, Marine units are organized into task forces comprised of elements of a Marine Division and a Marine Air Wing. The task forces are created for specific missions; they have no set organizations. There are three basic types of task forces:

1. Marine Amphibious Units (MAU)

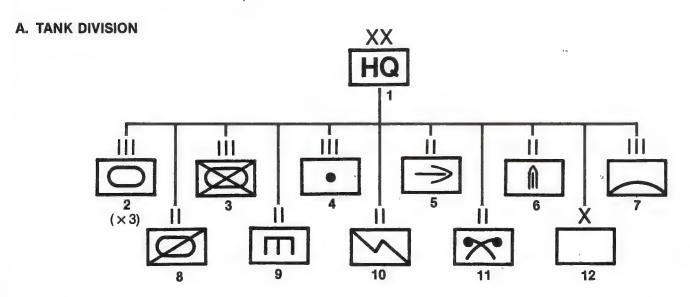
Marine Amphibious Brigades (MAB) Marine Amphibious Forces (MAF)

The HQ of each of these units is formed from elements of both a division and an air wing. A Marine Amphibious Unit normally contains one Marine infantry battalion plus supporting elements from other units in the division (artillery, armor, amphibious companies, etc.) and a squadron made up from elements of a Marine Aircraft Group H plus support elements; in some situations the composite squadron may also include VSTOL aircraft and fixed-wing observation planes. A Marine Amphibious Brigade contains two to five infantry battalions with supports and an entire Marine Aircraft Group plus supports from the Aviation Wing. A Marine Amphibious Force contains six or more infantry battalions and most or all of the Marine Aircraft Wing; it may even consist of more than one Division and Air Wing.

## II. SOVIET UNION

Army: 46 tank divs., 115 mot. rifle divs., 8 airborne divs., several ar-Army: 46 tank divs., 115 mot. rifle divs., 8 airborne divs., several artillery divs. There are approximately ten tank and ten other divisions in East Germany, two tank divisions in Poland, four divisions in East Germany, two tank divisions in Poland, four divisions (of which two are tank) in Hungary, five divisions (two tank) in Czechoslovakia, sixty-four divisions (twenty-two tank) in European USSR, six divisions (one tank) in Central USSR, twenty-four divisions (one tank) in Southern USSR, and forty-four divisions (six tank) on the Chinese border and in Mongolia. Soviet divisions are divided into Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 divisions. Category 1 divisions contain at least 75% of their full strength. Category 2 divisions are at 50% to 75% of full strength. Category 3 divisions are at sions are at 50% to 75% of full strength. Category 3 divisions are at

about 25% full strength, and they frequently have obsolete equipment. All of the divisions in Eastern Europe are Category 1 divisions, and about half of the divisions in European USSR and on the sions, and about haif of the divisions in European USSH and on the Chinese border are Category 1 or 2; most of the divisions in Central and Southern USSR are probably Category 3. The reserves will fill out the Category 2 and 3 units when needed; currently the USSR has about twenty-five million reservists. The **Soviet Navy** controls five naval infantry regiments as well as its ships and aircraft. The **Soviet Air Force** uses Mig-21, Mig-23, Mig-25, Mig-27, Su-7, Su-17, Su-19, Yak-28, Tu-26, Tu-22, and Tu-16 as their front-line aircraft. New aircraft are introduced at frequent intervals.



1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit consists of approximately eighty-five officers and one hundred and eighty-three enlisted men with nine or more BRDM-2 and APC command post vehicles, at least ten light trucks or jeeps, and twenty or more standard trucks (URAL 375, Zil-157, Zil-131, GAZ-66, etc.).

### 2. TANK REGIMENT

a. HQ and HQ company consisting of about twenty-eight officers and thirty-two enlisted men with two command tanks, four BRDM-2, two BMP or other command post APC, eight GAZ-69 jeeps, and three URAL or Zil trucks.

b. Three tank battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ company organized into a forward CP, main CP, and rear CP. The forward CP contains the battalion commander (usually a major) and three enlisted men with one command tank. The main CP consists of five officers and one or two enlisted men with one or two command post APCs (BMP or BTR-50) or BRDM. The rear CP contains one officer.

2. Three tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three tank platoons. Each company HQ consists of a total of three officers and five enlisted men with one tank and one URAL or Zil truck (the truck with two officers and three enlisted men do not accompany the company into action). Each tank platoon contains three tanks. Some battalions have four tank companies.

3. Supply and maintenance platoon of three officers and about thirty-one enlisted men with one armored recovery vehicle, six URAL or Zil trucks, one or two fuel trucks, one maintenance truck, and one BRDM or APC.

4. Medical section of nine enlisted men with one ambulance.

c. One motorized rifle company consisting of a company HQ and three rifle platoons. The company HQ consists of three officers and eight enlisted men with one APC (BMP in most Category 1 divisions, BTR-60 in most Category 2 units); three SAM-7s and two light machine guns are carried. In addition, BTR-60 equipped units carry two AGS grenade launchers. Each platoon consists of a platoon commander and three squads. Each squad consists of eight enlisted men with one APC (which also carries in addition a two-man crew which may not dismount); each squad carries two light machine guns, one RPG-7, and eight rifles—some BTR-60 squads carry only one light machine gun. Thus, the company has a total of ten APCs, one in company HQ and one in each squad; platoon HQs ride with one of their squads. In combat, the SAM-7s and their gunners are attached to the platoon HQs (one per platoon).

Note: In some regiments the motorized rifle company is being replaced by a motorized rifle battalion organized in the same manner as a motorized rifle battalion of a motorized rifle regiment. Other tank regiments have no infantry at all. Also, the Soviets recently developed the RPG-75, a single shot, disposable anti-tank weapon similar to the US LAW; they are issued as rounds of ammunition when necessary.

d. Anti-aircraft battery consisting of:
1. Battery HQ with two BRDM-2s or BTR-60Us.
2. One ZSU-23 platoon with four ZSU-23s and one BRDM. One SAM-9 platoon with four SAM-9 launchers (on BRDMs) and one BRDM.

4. Support platoon with several trucks.

Note: The entire battery consists of a total of six officers and fiftytwo enlisted men. There are reports that two additional ZSU platoons are being added to the battery

- e. Recon company consisting of four or five officers and forty three to fifty-seven enlisted men with three BMP-Rs (recon model of BMP) or PT-76s, four to nine BRDMs (each with a three-man crew), three to five motorcycles, one URAL 375, and one ground search radar. Each BRDM crew carries one light machine gun and one RPG-7.
- f. Engineer company consisting of:

1. HQ and service company of sixteen to twenty-two officers and men with ten to twelve mineclearing rollers, one to three tank dozers, six to nine trucks, and one BRDM.

- 2. Road-bridge platoon of twenty-nine to thirty-three officers and men with one to three MTU bridgelayers, one mine detector, two bulldozers, four assault bridges on trucks, one ditch-digger, one excavator, and one combat engineer vehicle.
- 3. Sapper-minelayer platoon of twelve to fifteen officers
- and men with three minelayers and three APCs or trucks.

  4. Two sapper platoons of twenty-seven officers and men with two APCs or trucks; the unit has twenty-seven minerollers and nine dozer blades which are issued to tank companies when needed.
- g. Signal company of four officers and fifty-three enlisted men with two APCs or BRDMs, four motorcycles, three or more GAZ-69 or UAZ 469 jeeps, and six or more larger trucks.

- h. NBC defense company of one officer and thirty-four enlisted men with two BRDMs, two or three decontamination vehicles, and two trucks.
- i. Transportation company of five officers and sixty-nine enlisted men with one or more GAZ-69 or other jeeps, and forty-four or more
- j. Medical company of four officers and thirty-three enlisted men with six trucks.
- k. Maintenance company of four officers and sixty-two enlisted men with three armored recovery vehicles, one or more jeeps, and fourteen trucks.
- I. Traffic control platoon of one officer and nineteen enlisted men.
- m. Supply and service platoon of one officer and eleven enlisted men with seven or more trucks.

Note: Regiments always use a single type of main battle tank, unless one or more battalions have four tank companies; when this is the case, the fourth company of those battalions may be equipped with earlier model tanks. Most Category 1 divisions have one regiment of T-72s or T-64s, while the remaining regiments are equipped with T-62s. Some Category 1 divisions may have two or three regiments equipped with T-72s and T-64s, while others have no T-72s or T-64s at all. A few Category 1 divisions may still have one regiment equipped with T-55s. Most Category 2 and Category 3 divisions are equipped with T-62s and T-65s. The T-90 is beginning to sions are equipped with T-62s and T-55s. The T-80 is beginning to enter service with some Category 1 divisions. Some tank regiments have been reinforced by one 122mm SP howitzer battalion (see 3.d below).

### 3. MOTORIZED RIFLE REGIMENT

a. HQ and HQ Company

This unit consists of twenty-eight officers and thirty-two enlisted men with four BRDMs, two APCs, four motorcycles, eight or more ieeps, and three or more trucks.

b. Three motorized rifle battalions, each consisting of:
 1. Battalion HQ of six officers and eight enlisted men with one APC, one BRDM (or another APC), one GAZ-66, and one

2. Three motorized rifle companies, each organized and equipped exactly the same as the motorized rifle company of

a tank regiment (see 2,c).

- a tank regiment (see 2,c).

  3. Mortar battery consisting of an HQ element and three mortar platoons. The HQ element consists of two officers and twenty enlisted men with one jeep and seven GAZ-66 trucks or M-1970 APCs. Each mortar platoon consists of one officer and twelve enlisted men with two towed 120mm mortars and one RPG-7. Thus, the battery has a total of six mortars. The mortars are towed by the GAZ-66s or M-1970s that the HQ element Regiments equipped with BMPs use are in the HQ element. Regiments equipped with BMPs use M-1970s to tow the mortars; regiments equipped with BTR-60s use the trucks.
- 4. Communications platoon of one officer and thirteen enlisted men with one APC or BRDM, one motorcycle, one

GAZ-66, and one jeep.

- 5. Supply platoon of one officer and nineteen enlisted men with four GAZ-66, four URAL-375 or Zil-157, and two fuel trucks.
- 6. Medical section of one officer and three enlisted men with one ambulance.
- 7. Repair section of seven enlisted men with one van.
- 8. Anti-tank platoon of one officer and thirteen enlisted men with two APCs; the platoon carries two "sultcase saggers" (ATGMs), two SPG-9s, and two to four RPG-7s. Note: This unit does not appear in battalions equipped with BMP APCs
- c. Tank battalion organized exactly the same as a tank battalion of a tank regiment (2,b), except that each tank platoon contains four tanks, rather than three, so each company contains a total of thirteen tanks.
- d. Artillery battalion whose organization depends on the type of APC used by the regiment. In BMP-equipped units and in some BTR-60 units the artillery battalion consists of an HQ and HQ battery, a support platoon, and three artillery batteries; each battery contains six M-1974 SP 122mm howitzers, two or more URAL or Zil trucks, and two ACRVs (armored command vehicle) or BRDM for the battery HQ. Other BTR-60 units have a towed artillery battalion, rather than an SP battalion. Such battalions are organized the same as SP battalions, except that each battery contains a total of five officers and about sixty-five enlisted men with six D-30 122mm

howitzers, six tow vehicles (trucks or M-1970s), one URAL or Zil truck, and one light truck or BRDM for the battery HQ. Category 2 and 3 units usually have only a battery of artillery, rather than a battalion.

- e. Anti-tank battery consisting of four officers and fifty-three enlisted men with nine BRDM-2s or 3s armed with ATGMs (saggers on BRDM-2s, Spandrels on BRDM-3s). Each BRDM also carries a light machine gun and an RPG-7.
- f. Anti-aircraft battery organized and equipped exactly the same as the AA battery of a tank regiment (2,d).
- g. Recon company organized and equipped the same as the recon company of a tank regiment (2,e).
- h. Engineer company organized the same as the engineer company of a tank regiment (2,f).
- i. Signal company organized the same as the signal company of a tank regiment (2,g).
- j. Transportation company of five officers and sixty-nine enlisted men with one or more jeeps and over forty-four trucks.
- k. Maintenance company of four officers and sixty-two enlisted men with two armored recovery vehicles, one crane, and fourteen
- I. NBC company of two officers and twenty-five enlisted men with two BRDMs and four or more trucks.
- m. Traffic control platoon of one officer and nineteen enlisted men with two or more APCs.
- n. Supply and service platoon of one officer and twenty-six enlisted men with seven trucks.
- o. Band of one officer and sixteen enlisted men with one truck.

### 4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and service battery of twenty-seven officers and one hundred and forty-four enlisted men with fifty-two trucks and five BRDMs, BTR-60s and/or ACRVs.
- b. Target acquisition battery of twelve officers and ninety enlisted men with one BRDM and seven trucks. The unit is divided into:
  - 1. HQ platoon
  - Sound and flash ranging platoon with one ranging set
     Ground surveillance radar section with one radar

  - 4. Meteorological section with one radar
- c. Two artillery battalions, each consisting of:
  - 1. HQ battery

  - Support platoon
     Three artillery batteries, each equipped with six M-1974
     P 122mm howitzers (see 3,d for the organization of each battery).
- d. One artillery battalion organized the same as the battalion described in c above, but with M-1973 SP 152mm howitzers replacing the M-1974s.

Note: Several years ago, the tank division artillery regiments were equipped with three battalions of D-30 towed 122mm howitzers in place of the weapons indicated above. Not all divisions have yet been re-equipped, so some divisions may still contain one or more battalions of D-30s in place of the M-1973s and M-1974s.

### 5. FROG BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ battery of eight officers and sixty-six enlisted men with thirty-four trucks, one BRDM, one BTR-60, and twenty-three ieeps.
- b. Two FROG batteries, each consisting of five officers and thirty-six enlisted men with two FROG launchers, two FROG reload carriers (each with three rockets), and two trucks with radars.

### 6. MRL BATTALION

- a. HQ AND HQ battery of seven officers and twenty-four enlisted men with nine trucks and two BRDMs.
- b. Three MRL batteries, each consisting of five officers and fiftysix enlisted men with six BM-21 launchers, three trucks, one light truck or jeep, and one BRDM.

c. Support platoon of one officer and forty-two enlisted men with twenty-five trucks.

### 7. ANTI-AIRCRAFT REGIMENT

### a. HQ and HQ battery

- b. Five firing batteries, each containing four SAM-8 or SAM-6 launchers.
- c. Service battery

### 8. RECON BATTALION

- a. HQ and support company of nine officers and forty enlisted men with two BRDMs.
- b. Tank company of four officers and thirty-one enlisted men with seven BMP-Rs or PT-76s organized into two platoons of three vehicles plus an HQ vehicle.
- c. Recon company of five officers and sixty-three enlisted men organized into:
  - 1. HQ section with one BRDM.
  - Two or three scout platoons, each with six BRDMs.
     NBC recon platoon with four BRDMs.

  - 4. Motorcycle platoon with thirty motorcycles.
- d. Long-range recon company of six officers and twenty-seven enlisted men organized into an HQ element and five teams of one officer and five men.
- e. Signal intercept company of fifteen officers and one hundred and ten enlisted men.

Note: In addition to the equipment listed above, the battalion also has over twenty-three trucks and fifteen jeeps plus four SAM-7 launchers. Each recon BRDM has a crew of three and carries one light machine gun (in addition to the vehicle's gun) and one RPG-7.

### 9. ENGINEER BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ company of nine officers and fifty-nine enlisted men organized into:

  - HQ element with two APCs, one BRDM, and one van.
     Recon platoon with three BRDMs with mine detectors.
  - Service platoon with ten trucks.
- b. Sapper company of five officers and eighty-nine enlisted men organized into:
  - 1. HQ and service platoon with two to four trucks with minerollers or plows, one to three trucks with dozer blades, and three cargo trucks.
  - 2. Minelaying platoon with three towed minelayers and three trucks.
  - 3. Two sapper platoons with a total of six APCs or trucks, and six mine detectors.
- c. Road company of nine officers and about one hundred and fifteen enlisted men organized into:
  1. HQ platoon with one BRDM.

  - 2. Two road platoons with a total of four to six dozers, two fixed bridges, two mine detectors, two combat engineer vehicles, and three MTU bridgelayers.
  - 3. Bridge construction platoon with three or more trucks and one crane.
  - 4. Field fortifications platoon with two or three ditch diggers, one or two excavators, and four or more trucks.
- d. Pontoon bridge company of four officers and eighty-two enlisted men organized into:
  - 1. HQ platoon with several trucks.
  - 2. Two pontoon bridge platoons, each with two bridge sections and sixteen boat sections carried on eighteen KrAZ trucks.
  - 3. Boat platoon with six motorboats carried on Zil trucks.
- e. Assault crossing company of five or six officers and fifty-four enlisted men organized into:
  - 1. HQ platoon
  - 2. Two transporter platoons with a total of twelve tracked amphibian transporters.
  - 3. Two ferry platoons, each with three ferries.

### 10. SIGNAL BATTALION

a. HQ and service company of nine officers and forty-five enlisted men with one BRDM, thirteen motorcycles, and thirteen trucks.

- b. CP company of six officers and forty-eight enlisted men with one BRDM and sixteen trucks.
- c. Radio company of six officers and eighty-five enlisted men with one BRDM and twelve trucks.
- d. Wire company of six officers and eighty-five enlisted men with one BRDM and fifteen trucks.

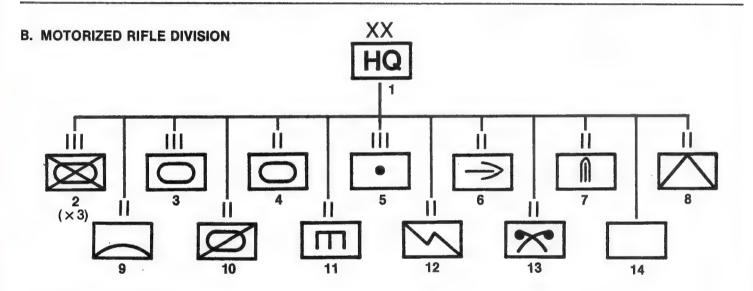
### 11. NBC BATTALION

- a. HQ and service company of four officers and thirty enlisted men with four BRDMs and ten trucks.
- b. Two personnel decontamination companies, each consisting of three officers and thirty-six enlisted men with one BRDM, six ARS-14 decontamination trucks, three steam chambers, and seven trucks.
- c. Equipment decontamination company of eight officers and forty enlisted men with one BRDM, five ARS-14s, three tank decontamination trucks, and six other trucks.

### 12. SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS

a. Transportation battalion of twenty-two officers and one hundred ninety-five enlisted men with five or more light trucks or jeeps and about two hundred other trucks.

- **b.** Medical battalion consisting of thirty-five officers and one hundred and twenty-three enlisted men with one or more jeeps and about nineteen trucks and ambulances.
- c. Maintenance battalion of nineteen officers and two hundred and seventy-five enlisted men with three or more light trucks or jeeps and about seventy other vehicles including armored recovery vehicles and cranes.
- d. Traffic control battalion of three officers and fifty-seven enlisted men with APCs and trucks.
- e. Field bakery
- f. Band
- g. Depots
- h. Service support elements



### 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit contains ninety-three officers and two hundred and eight enlisted men with at least nine BRDMs, ten jeeps, and more than twenty trucks.

### 2. MOTORIZED RIFLE REGIMENT

2. MOTORIZED RIFLE REGIMENT
This unit has the same organization as a motorized rifle regiment of a tank division (see A.3). In most Category 1 divisions, one regiment is equipped with BMPs and SP artillery, the second regiment is equipped with BTR-60s and SP artillery, while the third regiment is equipped with BTR-60s and towed artillery. Some Category 1 divisions may have two regiments of BMPs and only one of BTR-60s. Few Category 2 and 3 divisions have any BMPs; in such units all three regiments are equipped with BTR-60s. Some Siberian units use M-1970 APCs (only six per company).

# 3. TANK REGIMENT

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as a tank regiment of a tank division (A,2).

### 4. INDEPENDENT TANK BATTALION

This unit has the same organization as a tank battalion of a tank regiment (A,2,b), but with five tank companies instead of three.

### 5. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This unit is organized and equipped the same as the artillery regiment of a tank division (A,4), except that Category 1 divisions which have not yet been equipped with M-1973s and M-1974s have one battalion of D-20 or D-1 152mm howitzers and two battalions of D-30 howitzers.

### 6. MRL BATTALION

This unit is exactly the same as a tank division MRL battalion (A,6).

### 7. FROG BATTALION

This unit is exactly the same as a tank division FROG battalion (A,5).

### 8. ANTI-TANK BATTALION

- a. HQ battery of six officers and twenty-five enlisted men with nine trucks and two BRDMs or BTR-60s.
- **b. Three AT gun batteries**, each consisting of five officers and sixty enlisted men with ONE BRDM for the HQ, one URAL-375, six tow trucks or M-1970s, and six T-12 100mm anti-tank guns.
- c. Service battery of two officers and fifty-four enlisted men with eleven trucks and one BRDM.

### 9. ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTALION

This unit is the same as the AA battalion of a tank division (A,7).

### 10. RECON BATTALION

This unit is the same as the recon battalion of a tank division (A,8).

### 11. ENGINEER BATTALION

This unit is the same as the engineer battalion of a tank division (A;9) except that the assault crossing company has only thirty-nine enlisted men and one ferry platoon.

12. SIGNAL BATTALION

This unit is the same as the signal battalion of a tank division (A,10) except that the radio and wire companies each have two fewer trucks and five fewer men.

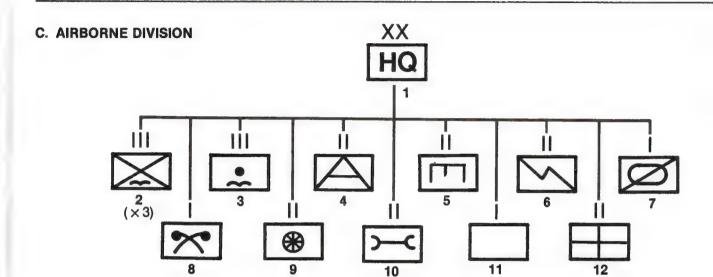
13. NBC BATTALION

This unit is similar to the NBC battalion of a tank division (A.11) except for the following:

 The HQ company has three officers.
 The equipment decontamination company has three officers. cers and thirty-six enlisted men and only four ARS-14s.

14. SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS

These are very similar to the service support units of a tank division



1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit consists of seventy-six officers and one hundred and twenty-two enlisted men with two BMDs, ten GAZ-69, twenty-nine GAZ-66, and fifteen motorcycles; three SAM-7s are carried.

### 2. AIRBORNE REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ company of twenty-eight officers and forty-one enlisted men with fourteen jeeps and three motorcycles; three SAM-7s and two RPG-7s are carried.
- b. Three airborne battalions, each consisting of:

1. Battalion HQ of five officers and five enlisted men with one GAZ-66 and three jeeps; one SAM-7 is carried.

- 2. Three rifle companies, each consisting of a company HQ, three rifle platoons, and an anti-tank platoon. Company HQ consists of three officers and seven enlisted men with two jeeps; three SAM-7s are carried. Each rifle platoon consists of a platoon commander (one officer) and three squads, sists of a piatoon commander (one officer) and three squads, each of which contains seven enlisted men; each squad is armed with one light machine gun, one RPG-7 and about seven rifles. The anti-tank platoon consists of one officer and twelve enlisted men with three SPG-9s, three RPG-7s, and three GAZ-66. The company SAM-7s are normally distributed among the platoons.
- 3. Mortar platoon of one officer and nineteen enlisted men with three 82mm mortars and four jeeps.

- 4. Signal platoon of one officer and fourteen enlisted men with three motorcycles and three jeeps.
- 5. Supply squad of ten enlisted men with five GAZ-66.
- 6. Maintenance section of seven enlisted men with two **GAZ-66**.
- 7. Medical section of three enlisted men with one jeep.
- 8. BMD company of fourteen BMDs, each with a two-man crew. The vehicles can be distributed among the rifle companies as desired by the battalion CO. Normally, they would be used to equip one of the companies. They may also be removed from the battalions by regiment HQ and used to equip one entire battalion. The crews of the BMDs are probably drawn from the squads of the units they equip.
- c. Assault gun battery of five officers and fifty-five enlisted men with nine ASU-57s, two jeeps, and four GAZ-66. The ASUs are currently being replaced by BMDs in some units; in other units, the battery is being eliminated.

- d. ATGM battery of four officers and thirty enlisted men with nine "suitcase saggers" or BRDMs with saggers.
- e. Mortar battery of four officers and forty-four enlisted men with six towed 120mm mortars, six RPG-7s, six GAZ-66, and three jeeps.
- AA battery of three officers and forty-five enlisted men with six ZU-23s (towed twin-mounted 23mm cannons), one jeep, and six GAZ-66.
- g. Anti-tank battery of four officers and forty-three enlisted men with six towed 85mm anti-tank guns, six RPG-7s, six GAZ-66, and three ieeps.
- h. Engineer company of three officers and fifty enlisted men with six GAZ-66.
- i. Signal company of four officers and forty-seven enlisted men with eight jeeps and four motorcycles.
- NBC platoon of one officer and seventeen enlisted men with three jeeps.
- k. Medical company of eight officers and twenty-four enlisted men with two GAZ-66 and five jeeps.
- I. Recon (pathfinder) platoon of two officers and twenty-five enlisted men with three BRDMs and three jeeps.
- m. Transportation company of five officers and thirty-eight enlisted men with twenty-five GAZ-66.
- n. Maintenance company of four officers and thirty enlisted men with five GAZ-66, five jeeps, and one recovery vehicle.
- Supply platoon of one officer and twenty-six enlisted men with four GAZ-66 and four jeeps.
- 3. ARTILLERY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ battery of five officers and fifty-nine enlisted men with twelve jeeps, two GAZ-66, and four motorcycles.
- b. Target acquisition battery with one radar set.

c. Howitzer battalion of twenty-two officers and two hundred ninety-nine enlisted men organized into:

1. HQ and HQ battery 2. Support battery

- 3. Three batteries of D-30 122mm howitzers, each containing six guns.
- d. MRL battalion of twenty officers and two hundred and forty enlisted men with eighteen BM-14 rocket launchers, probably organized into three batteries of six launchers, an HQ and HQ battery, and a support battery.
- e. Assault gun battalion of six officers and ninety-nine enlisted men with eighteen ASU-85s, seven jeeps, and fourteen GAZ-66. This is also probably organized into an HQ and HQ battery, support battery, and three batteries of six ASU-85s.
- f. ATGM battalion of six officers and sixty enlisted men with twelve BRDMs with saggers, two jeeps, four GAZ-66, and four motor-

### 4. ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ battery of seven officers and fifty men with eight trucks, two BRDMs, and one air search radar.
- b. Three AA gun batteries, each containing about five officers and sixty-six enlisted men with six ZU-23s (towed 23mm cannons).
- c. Service battery of five officers and twenty-eight enlisted men with twenty-eight trucks.

**Note:** This unit may be replaced by an AA battalion similar to the AA battalion of a tank division (A,7).

5. ENGINEER BATTALION

This unit consists of twenty-eight officers and three hundred forty-

four enlisted men with one bridge set, thirteen mine planters, one or more recovery vehicles, eleven jeeps, twenty-five GAZ-66, and three SAM-7s.

6. SIGNAL BATTALION

This unit consists of twenty-two officers and two hundred and twenty-one enlisted men with thirty jeeps, twenty-three GAZ-66, eleven motorcycles, and three SAM-7s.

7. RECON COMPANY

This unit contains four officers and seventy-six enlisted men with nine jeeps, nine BRDMs, and nine motorcycles; nine RPG-7s and nine SAM-7s are carried.

8. NBC COMPANY

This unit consists of eight officers and ninety enlisted men with nine jeeps, nineteen GAZ-66, and three SAM-7s.

9. TRANSPORTATION BATTALION

This unit contains twenty-four officers and two hundred and thirtyseven enlisted men with one hundred sixty-five GAZ-66, two jeeps, two motorcycles, and three SAM-7s.

10. MAINTENANCE BATTALION

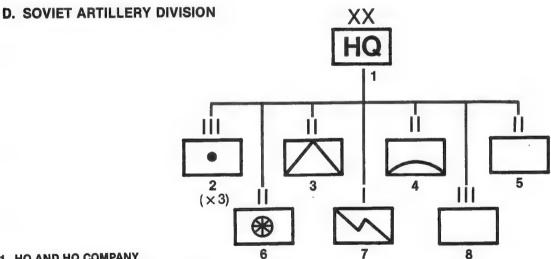
This unit consists of eight officers and one hundred and eight enlisted men with nine jeeps, eleven GAZ-66, two recovery vehicles, and three SAM-7s.

11. PARACHUTE RIGGING COMPANY

This unit consists of seven officers and ninety-four enlisted men with three SAM-7s.

12. MEDICAL BATTALION

This unit consists of thirty-five officers and one hundred and twenty-three enlisted men.



# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit consists of fourteen officers and forty-three enlisted.

### 2. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and service battery of about twenty-seven officers and one hundred and forty-four enlisted men with about five BRDMs, BTR-60s, or ACRVs, and fifty-two trucks.
- b. Target acquisition battery of about twelve officers and ninety enlisted men with one BRDM and seven trucks; the unit is organized into:

1. HQ platoon

Sound and flash ranging platoon with one ranging set.
 Counter-mortar radar section with one radar.

- Ground surveillance radar section with one radar.
- 5. Meteorological radar section with one radar.
- c. Three artillery battalions, each consisting of about twenty-two officers and two hundred and seventy-six enlisted men with four command vehicles (BRDMs, ACRVs, BTR-60s), twenty trucks, and

eighteen tow vehicles or tractors. The unit is organized into:

- 1. HQ platoon
- Service platoon
- 3. Three artillery batteries, each containing six guns.

Note: Normally, two regiments in each artillery division are equpped with 130mm guns, while the third regiment has one or two battalions equipped with 180mm guns and the remaining one or two battalions equipped with D-20 152mm howitzers or possibly, D-74 122mm howitzers.

3. ANTI-TANK BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as the antitank battalions of a motorized rifle division (B,8).

ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTALION

This unit is exactly the same as the AA battalion of a tank division (A,7).

5. TARGET ACQUISITION BATTALION

This unit consists of forty officers and three hundred enlisted men

with twenty-four trucks, three counter-mortar radars, six meteorological radars, three ground search radars, six sound and flash ranging sets, and nine laser rangefinders.

6. TRANSPORTATION BATTALION

This unit contains twenty-five officers and three hundred and fifty enlisted men with two hundred and two trucks.

7. SIGNAL COMPANY

This unit consists of five officers and fifty-seven enlisted men with fifteen trucks

8. DIVISION SERVICES COMMAND

This unit consists of thirty officers and two hundred and fifty enlisted men with seventy-four trucks. It is organized into:

1. Maintenance battalion Ordnance company

Ammunition handling company

Medical unit

5. Divisional depots

### **E. OTHER SOVIET UNITS**

- 1. NAVAL INFANTRY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ company.
- b. Three infantry battalions, each organized and equipped as a motorized infantry battalion (A,3,b); the battalions are equipped with BTR-60s.
- c. Signal company.
- d. NBC platoon.
- e. Tank battalion consisting of:

HQ element with one PT-76.

2. Three tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one PT-76, and three platoons of three PT-76s.

3. One tank company of ten T-55s.

- f. Recon company containing BRDMs.
- g. Engineer company.
- h. Air defense company with ZSU-23s.
- i. BM-21 MRL battery, organized the same as a BM-21 battery of a tank division (A,6,b).
- j. Anti-tank company with saggers and SPG-9s.
- k. Medical company.
- I. Service company.

2. INDEPENDENT ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and service battery of about twenty-seven officers and one hundred and forty-four enlisted men with about fifty-two trucks and five BRDMs, BTR-60s, or ACRVs.
- **b. Target acquisition battery** of about twelve officers and ninety enlisted men with one BRDM and seven trucks organized into:

1. HQ platoon

2. Sound and flash ranging platoon with one ranging set.

3. Counter-mortar radar section with one radar.

Ground surveillance radar section with one radar.

5. Meteorological radar section with one radar.

c. Two artillery battalions, each containing about twenty-two officers and two hundred and seventy-six enlisted men with about four CP vehicles, twenty trucks, and eighteen tow vehicles. The battalions are organized into:
1. HQ platoon

- Service platoon
   Three artillery batteries, each containing six 130mm field guns. Some regiments have one battalion equipped with D-74 122mm howitzers in place of the 130mm guns.
- d. One artillery battalion, organized the same as the battalions in c above, but with D-20 152mm howitzers rather than 130mm guns.

### 3. HEAVY ARTILLERY BRIGADES

These units are organized the same as Independent Artillery Regiments but with only two artillery battalions; the battalions are normally equipped with 180mm guns.

- 4. SAM-2 AND SAM-3 REGIMENTS
- a. HQ and HQ battery with one early warning radar.
   b. NBC defense platoon.

Support battery

- d. Three SAM batteries, each containing six SAM launchers, one fire control radar, six reload trailers (SAM-2s) or vehicles (SAM-3s), and seven to ten trucks.
- 5. SAM-4 BRIGADE
- a. Brigade HQ of eight officers and fifty-one enlisted men with eight trucks.
- b. Support wing of ten officers and one hundred and twenty-three enlisted men with one air search radar, one height finding radar, and twelve trucks.
- c. Three SAM battalions, each consisting of thirty-five officers and two hundred and forty enlisted men with about thirty trucks, one air search radar, two or three SAM batteries, and one ZSU-23 or ZU-23 battery. Each SAM battery has four SAM-4 launchers, four reload vehicles, and one fire control radar.

# III. WARSAW PACT

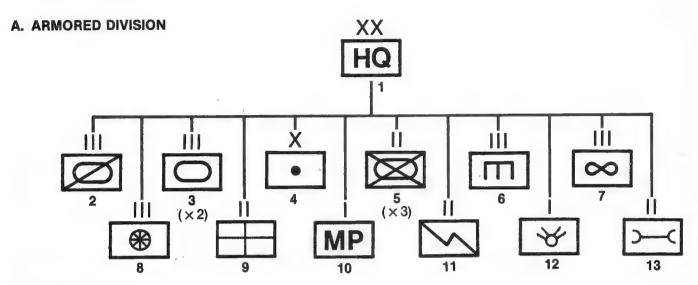
Bulgaria: 8 mot. rifle divs., 5 tank brigs., 1 airborne regt. Czechoslovakia: 5 tank divs., 5 mot. rifle divs., 1 airborne regt. East Germany: 2 tank divs., 4 mot. rifle divs., 1 airborne bn. Hungary: 1 tank div., 5 mot. rifle divs., 1 airborne bn. Poland: 5 tank divs., 8 mot. rifle divs., 1 airborne div., 1 Marine div. Romania: 2 tank divs., 8 mot. rifle divs., 2 mountain brigs., 1 airborne regt.

Little detailed information is available on the Warsaw Pact army units. In general, they are organized and equipped very similarly to Soviet Army units. Most Warsaw Pact countries use the T-55 as their main battle tank; Warsaw Pact forces have few T-62s. The T-55s are gradually being replaced by T-72s and 64s. Motorized infantry units use BMPs, BTR-60s, and BTR-50s. Artillery is towed, and the anti-aircraft units are equipped with towed ZU-23s, or even 57mm, 85mm, 100mm, or 130mm AA guns in the divisional AA regiments. Some Warsaw Pact army units use equipment manufactured in their own or another Warsaw Pact country; for example, Polish and Czechoslovak units use the Czech-built OT-62 and OT-64 APCs (Polish Marines use the OT-62), and the OT-65 recon car, while Hungarian and East German units use the Fug-70 armored car in addition to Soviet equipment. Many Warsaw Pact motorized rifle platoons, except East German units, retain the old Soviet platoon organization in which each squad has only one light machine gun, and each company has only seven APCs, of which two are assigned to each platoon and one is assigned to company HQ.

## IV. GREAT BRITAIN

Army: British Army of the Rhine (BAOR) consisting of four armored divisions, one artillery division, 5th Field Force, and a corps HQ is stationed in West Germany. The Berlin Field Force is stationed in Berlin. British forces stationed in the UK consist of three field forces and a number of smaller units. A Gurkha Field Force is sta-tioned in Hong Kong, one infantry battalion is stationed in Gibral-tar, another is stationed in Brunei, two infantry battalions and two

recce squadrons are in Cyprus, and two infantry battalions and one recce troop are in Belize. The reserves can form two armored recce regiments, thirty-eight infantry battalions, and several support units. The Navy controls one commando brigade in addition to its ships and aircraft. The **Air Force** primarily uses Vulcan, Buccaneer, Harrier, Jaguar, Lightning, Phantom, and Tornado aircraft.



1. DIVISIONAL HQ

This unit consists of one hundred and thirty officers and eight hundred and nine enlisted men with twenty-eight tracked vehicles and two hundred and forty-three wheeled vehicles.

### 2. ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (Type A)

a. HQ and HQ squadron consisting of:

1. Regimental HQ of five officers and twenty-six enlisted men with three Sultans, two Ferrets, and two ¼-ton FFR.

- 2. HQ Squadron of seven officers and seventy-four enlisted men with one Samaritan, one ½-ton FFR, three ¼-ton FFR, one 1-ton FFR, nine 4-ton trucks, three Ferrets, and two Eager Beavers.
- b. Two medium recce squadrons, each consisting of:

1. Squadron HQ of three officers and twelve enlisted men

- with two Sultans, one Ferret, and two 34-ton FFR.

  2. Administrative troop of thirteen enlisted men with one Samaritan, one 1-ton FFR, one 4-ton truck, and two HMLC.

  3. Surveillance troop of one officer and fourteen enlisted men with five Spartans, each with a ground search radar
- Four recce troops, each containing four Scorpions.
   Light aid detachment (LAD) section of ten enlisted men with one Samson, one Spartan, and one HMLC.

c. Close recon squadron consisting of:
1. Squadron HQ of three officers and five enlisted men with three 34-ton FFR.

Administrative troop of ten enlisted men with one 1-ton FFR and one 4-ton truck.

3. Five recce troops, each containing eight Scimitars. 4. Light aid detachment (LAD) section of fifteen enlisted men with one Samson, one landrover, and one 4-ton truck.

d. LAD section of one officer and twenty enlisted men with one Samson, one Ferret, three landrovers, one recovery vehicle, and five 4-ton trucks.

### 3. ARMORED REGIMENT (Type A)

a. HQ and HQ company consisting of:

 HQ element of seven officers and thirty-one enlisted men with two Chieftains, three Sultans, three Ferrets, and one 34-ton FFR.

2. HQ company of six officers and eighty enlisted men with three ½-ton FFR, three ¾-ton FFR, one ¾-ton truck, two 1-ton FFR, ten 4-ton trucks, two HMLC, and two Eager Beavers.

b. Four armored squadrons, each consisting of:
 1. HQ element of three officers and ten enlisted men with

two Chieftains, one Ferret, and one ½-ton FFR.

2. Four tank troops, each containing four Chieftains.

3. Administrative troop of sixteen enlisted men with one FV-432 ambulance, one 1-ton FFR, one ¾-ton truck, one 4-ton truck, and three HMLC.

4. Light aid detachment (LAD) section of fifteen enlisted men with one armored recovery vehicle, one FV-432, and one FV-434. The LAD is not present in some squadrons.

c. Regimental LAD of two officers and thirty enlisted men with one FV-434, five landrovers, one recovery vehicle, and seven 4-ton trucks. This unit does not appear in some regiments.

### 4. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY GROUP

- a. HQ element of six officers and fourteen enlisted men.

 b. Close support regiment consisting of:

 HQ and HQ battery of eleven officers and one hundred and fifty-two men with eighteen tracked vehicles and eighteen trucks. Four Cymbeline counter-mortar radars are car 
 ried.

2. Four field batteries, each consisting of six officers and ninety-four enlisted men with six Abbots, seven other tracked vehicles, and nineteen trucks.

3. LAD section of one officer and seventy-eight men with eight tracked vehicles and eighteen trucks.

 C. General support regiment consisting of:
 1. HQ and HQ battery of nine officers and one hundred and fifteen enlisted men with six tracked vehicles and seventeen trucks.

2. Two field batteries, each consisting of six officers and one hundred and thirteen enlisted men with six M-109 SP 155mm howitzers, eight other tracked vehicles, and eighteen trucks.

3. Heavy battery consisting of seven officers and one hundred nine enlisted men with three M-110 8" howitzers, six

other tracked vehicles, and thirty-one trucks.

4. Air defense battery consisting of an HQ element and two air defense troops. Each air defense troop consists of three sections, each of which contains four Blowpipes. A total of four officers and ninety-one enlisted men with twenty-six tracked vehicles and five trucks are in the battery.

5. Workshop unit of two officers and eighty-four men with seven tracked vehicles and twenty-four trucks.

6. Stores section of ten enlisted men.

d. Anti-tank battery consisting of:
1. Battery HQ of two officers and fourteen enlisted men with five trucks.

2. Anti-tank troop of one officer and twenty enlisted men with six Strikers and one other tracked vehicle.

- 3. Two anti-tank troops, each consisting of one officer and twenty enlisted men with six FV-438s and one other tracked vehicle.
- 4. Three anti-tank troops, each consisting of one officer and fourteen enlisted men with four FV-438s and one additional tracked vehicle.

5. Light aid detachment (LAD) section of nineteen enlisted men with one tracked vehicle and six trucks.

### 5. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BATTALION

a. Battalion HQ of four officers and three enlisted men.

b. HQ company consisting of:

1. Company HQ of four officers and ten enlisted men with

2. Command and logistics group of five officers and one hundred and ten enlisted men with nine FV-432s, four Ferrets, five landrovers, one 1-ton truck, thirteen 4-ton trucks, and two HMLC.

3. Mortar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four mortar sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and nineteen enlisted men with two Sultans or Spartans. Each mortar section consists of a fire control party of three enlisted men with one Spartan, and two 81mm mortars on two FV-432s, each with a crew of four.

4. Anti-tank platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four anti-tank sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one Ferret. Each anti-tank section consists of fourteen enlisted men with one Ferret, two FV-432s, and four MILAN launchers.

 c. Four mech infantry companies, each consisting of:
 1. HQ element of two officers and fifteen enlisted men with three FV-432s, one Ferret, one landrover, one 1-ton truck, and two HMLC.

2. Three mech infantry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three mech infantry sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and six enlisted men with one FV-432. Each mech infantry section consists of ten enlisted men with one FV-432. Two of the enlisted men operate the APC and must remain with it at all times; the rest may dismount. Each section carries one light machine gun and one Carl Gustav 84mm RR as well as one rifle per man. LAWs are available and can be issued as rounds of ammunition. Of the four APCs in each platoon, two usually have machine guns in open mounts while the other two have GPMG turrets. Occasionally, the platoon HQ APC is armed with a 30mm Rarden cannon in place of the machine gun.
3. LAD (light aid detachment) section of three enlisted men with one FV-434.

d. Battalion LAD of one officer and thirty-seven enlisted men.

### 6. ARMORED ENGINEER REGIMENT

a. Regimental HQ and HQ troop consisting of:

1. HQ element of eight officers and forty-one enlisted men with two Sultans, one Ferret, eleven to thirteen ¾-ton FFR, and two 4-ton trucks.

2. HQ troop of four officers and twenty-eight enlisted men with two 3/4-ton trucks, five 4-ton trucks, and one or two mineclearers.

 b. Three field squadrons, each consisting of:
 1. Squadron HQ of five officers and forty-one enlisted men with two Sultans, one Ferret, four 34-ton FFR, two 34-ton

trucks, seven 4-ton trucks, one HMLC, and three mineclearers.

2. Three field troops, each consisting of one officer and forty-five enlisted men with three Spartans, four FV-432s, one 4ton truck, and one HMLC

3. One support troop of twenty-six enlisted men with one Spartan, one Ferret, two 4-ton trucks, one HMLC, five FV-180s, one trenching machine, and two wheeled engineer vehicles.

d. Field support squadron consisting of:

 Squadron HQ of five officers and twenty-eight enlisted men with one Spartan, two ¾-ton FFR, one 1-ton truck, one 4-ton truck, one 10-ton truck, and one mineclearer.
 Resource troop of one officer and forty-six enlisted men

with one 34-ton FFR, two 34-ton trucks, four or five 4-ton trucks, one 4-ton fuel truck, three to four 10-ton trucks, three 10-ton cranes, two Eager Beavers and four mineclearers.

3. Bridge troop of twenty-seven enlisted men with one 34-ton FFR, eight 4-ton trucks with bridges, one 4-ton fuel truck, ten 10-trucks with bridges, and one mineclearer.
4. Plant troop of one officer and forty enlisted men with one

- 4. Plant troop of one officer and forty emission men with one system from FFR, one 34-ton truck, two 4-ton trucks, two 10-ton trucks, two excavators, two graders, three trenching machines, one mineclearer, four medium wheeled engineer vehicles, and three light tracked engineer vehicles.
- e. Engineer regiment workshop of one officer and ninety-three enlisted men.

### 7. ARMY AIR CORPS REGIMENT

- a. Regimental HQ of five officers and twenty-one enlisted men with twelve vehicles.
- b. Utility squadron consisting of six officers and forty-eight enlisted men with twelve Lynx helicopters and twenty-three vehicles. The Lynx can carry ATGMs.
- c. Light squadron of six officers and forty-five enlisted men with twelve Gazelle helicopters and seventeen vehicles.
- d. LAD group of two officers and fifty-eight enlisted men.

### 8. TRANSPORTATION REGIMENT

This unit consists of nine officers and seventy-two enlisted men with seventeen vehicles.

9. FIELD AMBULANCE UNIT

This unit contains twenty-four officers and two hundred and ninety-seven enlisted men with eighty-one vehicles.

10. PRO COMPANY

This unit contains three officers and eighty-six enlisted men with thirty-five vehicles.

11. PCCU BATTALION

No data available.

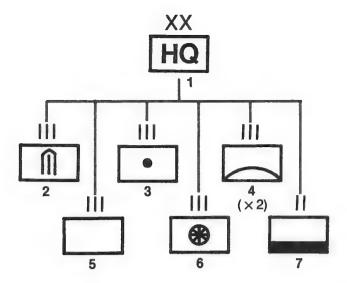
12. ORDNANCE COMPANY

This unit consists of seven officers and one hundred and forty-four enlisted men with ninety-one vehicles.

13. ARMORED WORKSHOP

This unit consists of fifteen officers and three hundred and twenty-eight enlisted men with one hundred and thirteen vehicles.

### **B. ARTILLERY DIVISION**



### 1. DIVISION HQ

This unit consists of twelve officers and fifteen enlisted men.

### 2. MISSILE REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ battery of nine officers and ninety-six enlisted men with twenty trucks.
- **b. Four missile batteries**, each consisting of eight officers and one hundred and twenty-three enlisted men with three LANCE launchers, twelve other armored vehicles, and thirty-six trucks.
- c. Workshop group of two officers and eighty-eight enlisted men with four armored vehicles and twenty-six trucks.
- $\mbox{\bf d.}$  Stores section of one officer and eight enlisted men with eight trucks.

### 3. HEAVY ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ battery of ten officers and ninety-three enlisted men with four tracked vehicles and fourteen trucks.
- **b. Four gun batteries,** each consisting of five officers and one hundred and eleven enlisted men with six M-107 175mm guns, two other armored vehicles, and twenty-six trucks.
- c. Workshop group of one officer and seventy-five enlisted men with four armored vehicles and twenty trucks.
- d. Stores section of eight enlisted men with eight trucks.

### 4. AIR DEFENSE REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ battery of twelve officers and ninety-three enlisted men with sixteen trucks.
- b. Three air defense batteries, each consisting of an HQ element and three troops, each of which has four Rapier launchers. Each

battery contains seven officers and one hundred and nine enlisted men with forty-six trucks.

- c. Workshop group of two officers and one hundred and eight enlisted men with forty-six trucks.
- **d.** Stores platoon of one officer and twenty-nine enlisted men with twenty trucks.

### 5. LOCATING REGIMENT

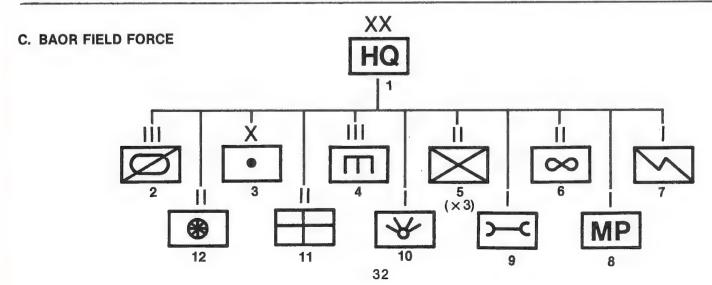
- a. HQ troop of four officers and fifty-seven enlisted men with fifteen trucks.
- **b. Three locating batteries**, each consisting of eight officers and one hundred and fifty-six enlisted men with fifty-three trucks. Each battery contains a variety of target locating equipment.
- c. Signals group of one officer and thirty-four enlisted men with ten trucks.
- **d. Workshop group** of two officers and one hundred and four enlisted men with thirty-three trucks.
- e. Stores platoon of one officer and thirty-seven enlisted men with twenty-four trucks.

### 6. WEAPONS SUPPORT GROUP

- a. Infantry battalion, organized and equipped exactly the same as an infantry battalion of a BAOR Field Force (see C,5 below).
- b. Transportation Regiment.

### 7. SUPPORT AND TRANSPORT SQUADRON

This unit contains six officers and one hundred and fourteen enlisted men with fifty-four vehicles.



1. HQ ELEMENT

This unit consists of twenty-eight officers and two hundred and twenty-seven enlisted men with sixty-five vehicles.

### 2. ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (Type B)

- a. HQ and HQ squadron of seven officers and sixty-nine enlisted men with one Samaritan, two 3/4-ton FFR, one 1/4-ton FFR, one 1-ton FFR, three Ferrets, ten 4-ton trucks, and two Eager Beavers.

 b. Two medium recce squadrons, each consisting of:
 1. Squadron HQ of three officers and fourteen enlisted men with two Sultans, one Ferret, and two 1/4-ton FFR.

2. Four recce troops, each consisting of one officer and eleven enlisted men with two Scorpions and two Scimitars. 3. One surveillance troop of one officer and eleven enlisted

men with four Spartans equipped with ZB 298 ground search radars.

 Administrative troop of fifteen enlisted men with one Samaritan, one 1-ton FFR, and four 4-ton trucks.
 Light aid detachment (LAD) section of nine enlisted men with one Samson, one 4-ton truck, and one HMLC.

c. Close recce squadron consisting of:

1. Squadron HQ of three officers and five enlisted men with four 3/4-ton FFR.

Five close recce troops, each consisting of one officer and seventeen enlisted men with six Fox A/Cs.
 Administrative troop of twelve enlisted men with one

1-ton FFR and three 4-ton trucks.

4. LAD section of nine enlisted men with one Samson, one 4-ton truck, and one HMLC.

d. LAD group of one officer and twenty-four enlisted men with one Samson, one Ferret, seven landrovers, one heavy recovery vehicle, one light recovery vehicle, and three 4-ton trucks.

### 3. ARTILLERY GROUP

a. Field regiment consisting of:
1. HQ and HQ battery of ten officers and one hundred and seventeen enlisted men with twenty-five vehicles. Three Cymbeline counter-mortar radars are carried.

2. Three gun batteries, each consisting of six officers and ninety to one hundred and one enlisted men with six towed

105mm howitzers and thirty trucks.
3. LAD section of one officer and thirty-five to thirty-eight enlisted men with twelve trucks.

b. Guided weapons battery consisting of:
1. Two anti-tank troops, each containing six Strikers.
2. Anti-aircraft troop containing eight Blowpipes.

Note: The entire battery has a total of five officers and eighty-six enlisted men with ten trucks in addition to the Strikers.

### 4. ENGINEER REGIMENT

- a. HQ element of fifteen officers and seventy-one enlisted men with two Ferrets, one mineclearer, and a number of landrovers and 4-ton trucks.

 b. Two field squadrons, each consisting of:
 1. Squadron HQ of three officers and forty enlisted men with one Ferret, five landrovers, and four 4-ton trucks.

2. Three field troops, each consisting of one officer and thirty-nine enlisted men with one Ferret, two landrovers, and three 4-ton trucks.

3. Support troop of one officer and fifty-four enlisted men with three FV-180s, two landrovers, one 4-ton truck, three 10-ton tippers, one grader, one trenching machine, two light and two medium wheeled engineer vehicles.

c. Construction squadron consisting of:

1. HQ and support troop of six officers and seventy-three enlisted men with five landrovers, four 4-ton trucks, one fuel truck, one road sweeper, one 10-ton machine shop, two 35-ton engineer vehicles, two dump trucks, two excavators, one grader, one medium tracked engineer vehicle, and one light tracked engineer vehicle.

2. Three construction troops, each consisting of one officer

and forty enlisted men with two landrovers, two 4-ton trucks, one dump truck, and one light and one medium wheeled

engineer vehicle.

 d. Field support squadron consisting of:
 1. Squadron HQ of three officers and thirty-nine enlisted men with three landrovers, three 4-ton trucks, and one mineclearer.

2. Plant troop of one officer and forty-four enlisted men with two landrovers, three 4-ton trucks, one 10-ton truck, three 35-ton engineer vehicles, two cranes, three dump trucks, one excavator, two graders, two scrapers, two trenching machines, two light and two medium tracked engineer vehicles, and two light wheeled engineer vehicles.

3. Resources troop of two officers and forty enlisted men with two landrovers, three 4-ton trucks, two 10-ton trucks,

and two Eager Beavers.

Bridge section of thirteen enlisted men with one landrover and eight 4-ton trucks.

- e. Workshop unit of one officer and fifty-eight enlisted men.
- 5. INFANTRY BATTALION (Type A)
- a. Battalion HQ of four officers and three enlisted men.

b. HQ company consisting of:

1. Company HQ of four officers and ten enlisted men with one ½-ton FFR.

2. Command and logistics group of seven officers and one hundred and twenty-six enlisted men with two 1/4-ton trucks, one ambulance, five 3/4-ton trucks, eight 1/2-ton trucks and twelve 4-ton trucks.

3. Mortar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four mortar sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and five enlisted men with two ½-ton FFRs. Each mortar section consists of one fire control party of three enlisted men with one ½-ton FFR, and two mortar teams, each consisting of five enlisted men with one 81mm mortar and one 1-ton truck.

4. Anti-tank platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four anti-tank sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man. Each anti-tank section consists of fourteen enlisted men with four MILAN launchers, one 1/2-ton

FFR, and two 1-ton FFR.

c. Four rifle companies, each consisting of:
1. Company HQ of two officers and nine enlisted men with

two 3/4-ton trucks.

2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three rifle sections. The platoon HQ consists of four officers and three enlisted men. Each rifle section consists of eight enlisted men; one light machine gun, one Carl Gustav 84mm RR, and eight rifles are carried. LAW's may be issued as rounds of ammunition.

### 6. ARMY AIR CORPS SQUADRON

- a. HQ element of four officers and fifteen enlisted men.
- b. Utility flight of two officers and twenty-two enlisted men with six Lynx helicopters. The helicopters may carry ATGMs.
- c. Lift flight of two officers and seventeen enlisted men with six Gazelle helicopters.
- d. LAD of one officer and twenty-seven enlisted men.

### 7. PCCU COMPANY

No data available.

### 8. PRO COMPANY

One officer and thirty-two enlisted men with eleven vehicles.

9. FIELD WORKSHOP

This unit consists of seven officers and one hundred and twentyeight enlisted men with forty vehicles.

10. ORDNANCE COMPANY

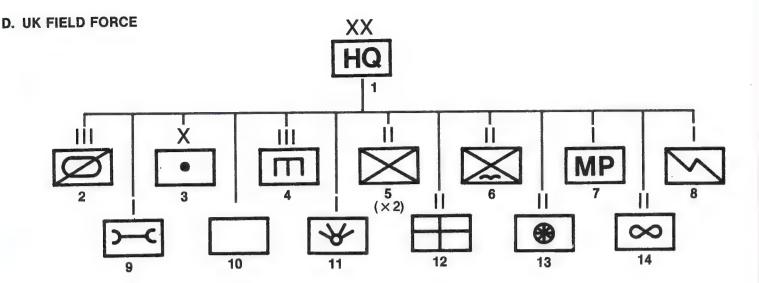
This unit consists of six officers and one hundred and eight enlisted men with forty-seven vehicles.

11. FIELD AMBULANCE UNIT

This unit contains seventeen officers and two hundred and two enlisted men with forty-five vehicles.

12. TRANSPORTATION SQUADRON

This unit consists of seven officers and one hundred and sixty-three enlisted men with eighty-nine vehicles.



1. HQ ELEMENT

This unit consists of thirty-six officers and two hundred and ninetyeight enlisted men with eighty-nine vehicles.

2. ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (Type B)

This unit is exactly the same as the armored reconnaissance regiment of a BAOR field force (see C,2).

# 3. ARTILLERY GROUP

a. Field regiment consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ battery of ten officers and one hundred and seventeen enlisted men with twenty-five wheeled vehicles and three Cymbeline counter-mortar radars.

2. Three field batteries, each consisting of six officers and ninety enlisted men with six towed 105mm howitzers and thirty wheeled vehicles.

3. LAD of one officer and thirty-eight enlisted men with twelve wheeled vehicles.

- b. Air defense battery consisting of three troops of four Rapiers each. The battery contains a total of seven officers and one hundred and nine enlisted men with forty-six wheeled vehicles.
- c. Locating battery of eight officers and one hundred and fifty-six enlisted men with fifty-three vehicles. The battery contains various kinds of target locating equipment.
- d. Guided weapons battery consisting of five officers and eightysix enlisted men with twelve Strikers and ten trucks. The battery is divided into two anti-tank troops, each consisting of twelve Strikers, and one AA troop consisting of eight Blowpipes as well as

4. ENGINEER REGIMENT

This unit is exactly the same as the engineer regiment of the BAOR field force (C,4).

# 5. INFANTRY BATTALION (Type B)

- a. Battalion HQ of four officers and three enlisted men.
- b. HQ company consisting of:

1. Company HQ of four officers and ten enlisted men with one 3/4-ton FFR.

2. Command and logistics support group of seven officers and one hundred and twenty-six enlisted men with two 1/4-ton trucks, one ambulance, five 3/4-ton trucks, eight 1/2-ton trucks, and twelve 4-ton trucks.

3. Mortar platoon consisting of a platoon HQ and four mortar sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and five enlisted men with two ½-ton FFR. Each mortar section coneniisted men with two ½-ton FFR. Each mortar section consists of a fire control party of three enlisted men with one ½-ton truck, and two mortar teams, each consisting of five men with one 81mm mortar and one 1-ton truck.

4. Anti-tank platoon consisting of a platoon HQ, surveillance element, and six anti-tank detachments. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and one enlisted man with one

1/2-ton FFR. The surveillance element consists of an HQ ele-

ment of four enlisted men and two sections, each containing eight enlisted men. Each anti-tank detachment consists of four enlisted men with one MILAN launcher and one 34-ton truck.

c. Four rifle companies, each consisting of:1. Company HQ of two officers and nine enlisted men with

two 34-ton trucks.

2. Three rifle platoons, each of which consists of a platoon HQ and three rifle sections. The platoon HQ consists of one officer and four enlisted men. Each rifle section consists of eight enlisted men armed with one light machine gun, one Carl Gustav 84mm RR, and eight rifles. LAWs may be issued as rounds of ammunition.

6. AIRBORNE BATTALION

This unit is organized the same as the infantry battalion, type B, above (5).

7. PRO COMPANY

This unit contains one officer and thirty-two enlisted men with eleven vehicles.

### 8. PCCU COMPANY

No information is available.

9. FIELD WORKSHOP

This unit consists of seven officers and one hundred and fifty-five enlisted men with forty-four vehicles.

10. BULK TRANSIT PLATOON

This unit consists of one officer and thirty enlisted men with thirteen vehicles.

11. ORDNANCE COMPANY

This unit consists of six officers and one hundred and eight enlisted men with forty-seven vehicles.

12. FIELD AMBULANCE UNIT

This unit contains thirty officers and three hundred and ten enlisted men with seventy-four vehicles.

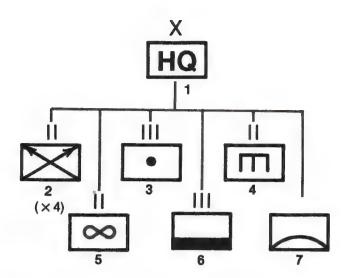
13. TRANSPORT SQUADRON

This unit consists of seven officers and one hundred and eighty-five enlisted men with ninety-three vehicles.

# 14. ARMY AIR CORPS SQUADRON

- a. HQ element of four officers and fifteen enlisted men.
- b. Utility flight of two officers and twenty-two enlisted men with six Lynx helicopters. The helicopters may be armed with ATGMs.
- c. Lift flight of two officers and seventeen enlisted men with six Gazelle helicopters.
- LAD section of one officer and twenty-seven enlisted men.

# E. COMMANDO BRIGADE



# 1. BRIGADE HQ

This unit consists of twenty-two officers and two hundred and sixty-seven enlisted men.

### 2. COMMANDO BATTALION

- a. HQ element of five officers and twelve enlisted men with three 1/2-ton trucks.
- b. HQ company of eleven officers and one hundred and sixty-nine enlisted men with twelve 1/2-ton trucks, one 3/4-ton truck, and eight 4-ton trucks.

- c. Support company consisting of:
  1. HQ element of one officer and ten enlisted men with one ½-ton truck and three 4-ton trucks.
  - 2. Recce troop of one officer and twenty-two enlisted men with six 3/4-ton trucks.
  - 3. Mortar troop of one officer and forty-two enlisted men
  - with six 81mm mortars and eight ½-ton frucks.

    4. Anti-tank troop of one officer and thirty enlisted men with eight ½-ton trucks. A total of twenty-one MILAN launchers are carried.
  - 5. Assault engineer troop of sixteen enlisted men with one ½-ton truck and one 4-ton trucks.
  - 6. Surveillance troop of twelve enlisted men with three 1/2-ton trucks. Ground search radars may be carried.

d. Three rifle companies, each consisting of:

- 1. HQ element of two officers and twelve enlisted men with two 1/2-ton trucks and one 4-ton truck.
- 2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and three rifle sections. The HQ element consists of one officer and six enlisted men. Each rifle section contains nine men; no data on armament is available, but the sections probably carry at least one light machine gun and one Carl Gustav RR as well as rifles. LAWs may be available.

### 3. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This unit consists of forty-five officers and four hundred and eightysix enlisted men organized into:

1. HQ and HQ battery

2. FO battery containing seven FO parties

LAD section

Three gun batteries, each containing six 105mm howitzers.

# 4. INDEPENDENT COMMANDO SQUADRON, ROYAL ENGINEERS

a. Squadron HQ of four officers and fifty-three enlisted men with eight landrovers and six 4-ton trucks.

b. Two engineer troops, each consisting of one officer and thirty-four enlisted men with six landrovers, two 4-ton trucks, and one

c. CONDOR troop of two officers and forty-two enlisted men with six landrovers, two 4-ton trucks, one 4-ton tipper, and one light and one medium wheeled engineer vehicle.

d. Support troop of one officer and forty-four enlisted men with four landrovers, one 4-ton truck, one grader, three light wheeled en-gineer vehicles, two medium wheeled engineer vehicles, and one light tracked engineer vehicle.

e. Workshop group of thirteen enlisted men with two landrovers, one 4-ton truck, and one recovery vehicle.

5. AIR SQUADRON

This unit consists of thirteen officers and one hundred and thirteen enlisted men organized into four flights and a LAD. A total of four Lynx and nine Gazelle helicopters are available.

6. LOGISTICS REGIMENT

This unit contains forty-five officers and seven hundred and twenty enlisted men.

7. AIR DEFENSE TROOP

This unit consists of one officer and fifty-three enlisted men with twelve Blowpipe.

Note: A commando brigade contains a total of seven hundred and fifty-six wheeled vehicles.

# F. CORPS AND INDEPENDENT UNITS

# 1. ARMORED REGIMENT (Type B)

- . Regiment HQ consisting of five officers and twenty-three enlisted men with three Sultans, two Ferrets, and one 3/4-ton FFR.
- b. HQ squadron of six officers and sixty-three enlisted men with three 1/2-ton FFRs, four 3/4-ton trucks, one 1-ton FFR, seven 4-ton trucks, and FV-432 ambulance, seven HMLC, and two Eager Beavers.
- c. Two armored squadrons, each consisting of:
   1. Squadron HQ of three officers and ten enlisted men with
  - two Chieftains, one Ferret, and one ½-ton FFR.

    2. Four troops, each consisting of one officer and eleven enlisted men with three Chieftains.
  - 3. Administrative troop of sixteen enlisted men with one FV-432 ambulance, one 1-ton FFR, one %-ton truck, one 4-ton truck, and three HMLC.

- d. Demonstration armored squadron, organized and equipped exactly the same as the other two squadrons, but with four Chieftains per troop. The squadron contains eighteen additional enlisted men and one additional HMLC.
- e. Close recce squadron consisting of:

1. Squadron HQ of two officers and five enlisted men with four 3/4-ton FFRs.

2. Four recce troops, each consisting of one officer and seventeen enlisted men with six Scimitars.

3. Administrative troop of fifteen enlisted men with one Samaritan, one 1-ton FFR, and three 4-ton trucks.

4. LAD section of ten enlisted men with one Samson, one 4-ton truck, and one HMLC.

f. LAD group of two officers and thirty-five enlisted men with one armored recovery vehicle, one FV-434, five landrovers, one wheeled recovery vehicle, and seven 4-ton trucks.

Note: The above organization may be found in a few reserve units stationed in Britain.

### 2. GUIDED WEAPONS REGIMENT

- a. HQ element of eight officers and twenty-eight enlisted men with seven trucks.
- b. Four batteries, each consisting of five officers and eighty-six enlisted men with twelve Strikers and ten trucks. Each battery is divided into two anti-tank troops, each containing six Strikers, and an air defense troop containing eight Blowpipe.
- c. Workshop element of one officer and forty-nine enlisted men with twenty trucks.

# 3. AMPHIBIOUS ENGINEER REGIMENT

- a. HQ element of ten officers and one hundred sixteen enlisted men with two Sultans, two Ferrets, one ½-ton FFR, four ¾-ton FFR, one ½-ton truck, five 4-ton trucks, and one mineclearer.
- b. Two amphibious engineer squadrons, each consisting of:

   Squadron HQ of five officers and thirty-nine enlisted men with one Sultan, two Ferrets, five landrovers, four 4-ton trucks, one HMLC, and one mineclearer.

2. Two amphibious troops, each consisting of two officers and seventy-nine enlisted men with one Spartan, one Ferret, four landrovers, three 4-ton trucks, one 10-ton truck, fifteen M-2, and one CET.

c. Workshop element of three officers and one hundred and fortythree enlisted men with sixty wheeled vehicles.

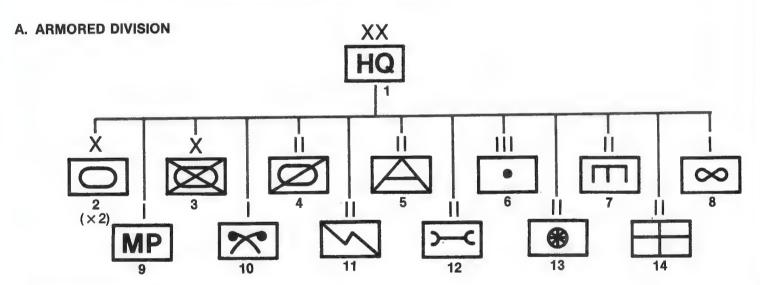
# 4. CORPS ARMORED ENGINEER SQUADRON

- a. HQ element of three officers and forty-three enlisted men with two Sultans, four landrovers, eight 4-ton trucks, one 1-ton truck, and two cranes.
- b. Four armored engineer troops, each consisting of one officer and fifty-eight enlisted men with one Sultan, six AVLBs, four Ferrets, one landrover, one fuel truck, two HMLC, six 25-ton engineer vehicles, three CETs, and one mineclearer.
- c. LAD of one officer and fifty enlisted men with nine tracked vehicles and ten wheeled vehicles.

# V. WEST GERMANY

Army: 4 armd. divs., 4 armd, inf. divs., 2 Jager divs., 1 mountain div., and one airborne div. Reserve forces (Territorials) consists of 6 Mili-

tary District Commands. The **Air Force** uses F-4, F-104, and Tornado aircraft.



# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data available.

# 2. ARMORED BRIGADE

a. HQ and HQ company including a signal platoon and a recon platoon. The recon platoon consists of six troops, each containing two Luchs. No other data is available.

b. Two armored battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ company containing three Leopard A4's as

well as soft-skinned and recovery vehicles.

2. Three armored companies, each consisting of a company HQ, three tank platoons, and a maintenance section. The company HQ contains two Leopard A4s and several jeeps and motorcycles. Each tank platoon contains five Leopard A4s. The maintenance section contains three wheeled vehicles. A total of four officers and ninety-four enlisted men are in each company.

c. One armored infantry battalion consisting of:

 Battalion HQ and supply company consisting of about two hundred and two officers and men with two Marders, three recovery vehicles, and a number of jeeps, trucks, and

motorcycle

2. Three armored infantry companies, each consisting of a company HQ and three armored infantry platoons. The company HQ contains one Marder and several wheeled vehicles; the Marder carries a two-man MILAN team. Each armored infantry platoon consists of a platoon HQ with one Marder, and four squads. Each squad consists of ten men with one Marder. Three of the men form the APC crew and must remain with the APC at all times; the remaining seven men may operate dismounted. Each squad is armed with one light machine gun, one MILAN launcher, and ten rifles. LAWs, PZF-44s, and similar disposal anti-tank weapons can be issued as rounds of ammunition.

3. Support company of seventy-three officers and men with

six 120mm mortars, each mounted on an M-113. The company also has an additional M-113 with fire direction equipment and a number of jeeps and trucks.

d. Artillery battalion consisting of five hundred and fifty officers and men organized into:

1. HQ company

2. Support company

3. Three batteries, each containing six M-109 SP 155mm howitzers.

e. Engineer company consisting of:

HQ element

2. Three engineer platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of five officers and men with one M-113; each squad consists of ten enlisted men with one M-113.

3. Bridge platoon consisting of an HQ element, three bridge squads, and two support troops. The HQ element contains two ½-ton trucks. Each squad contains one AVLB. Each support troop contains one 12-ton truck, one 25-ton engineer vehicle, and one reserve bridge.

4. Support and supply group containing two armored engineer vehicles as well as trucks.

Note: The entire company contains about two hundred officers and men.

f. Anti-tank company consisting of:1. HQ element with one JPZ Rakete.

2. Three anti-tank platoons, each containing four JPZ Raketes.

3. Supply group

- g. Maintenance company of about two hundred officers and men.
- h. Security company of about one hundred and eighty officers and
- i. Supply company
- 3. ARMORED INFANTRY BRIGADE
- a. Brigade HQ and HQ company including a signals platoon and a recon platoon of five troops. Each recon troop contains two Luchs.
- b. Two armored infantry battailons, each organized and equipped exactly the same as an armored infantry battalion of an armored brigade (see 2,c).
- c. One armored battalion consisting of:

1. Battalion HQ and support company containing three

Leopard A4s as well as trucks and recovery vehicles.

2. Four armored companies, each consisting of a company HQ, three armored platoons and a maintenance section. The company HQ contains two Leopard A4s as well as jeeps and motorcycles. Each armored platoon contains five Leopard A4s. The maintenance section contains several wheeled vehicles.

- d. Artillery battalion organized and equipped exactly the same as the artillery battalion of an armored brigade (see 2,d).
- e. Engineer company organized and equipped exactly the same as the engineer company of an armored brigade (2,3).
- f. Anti-tank company consisting of:1. HQ element with one JPZ Kanone.

- 2. Three cannon platoons, each containing five JPZ Kanone.
- 3. Two rocket platoons, each containing four JPZ Raketes.

4. Supply group

- g. Security company of approximately one hundred and eighty officers and men.
- h. Maintenance company of about two hundred officers and men. 1. Supply company of about two hundred and eighty officers and

# 4. ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ company containing a signal platoon and a radar platoon as well as command and support personnel. The radar platoon has five radar troops, each probably containing one ground search radar. The unit contains one Luchs and a number of trucks.
- b. Two armored reconnaissance companies, each consisting of: 1. HQ element

2. Two recon platoons, each consisting of five troops. Each troop contains two Luchs.

3. Heavy platoon consisting of three tank troops. Each tank troop contains three Leopard A4s.

c. Heavy company consisting of:

 HQ element 2. Two tank platoons, each containing five Leopard A4s.

3. Two armored infantry platoons, each organized the same as the armored infantry platoons of an armored brigade [see 2,c(2)]. However, each platoon may be equipped with nine Spz 11-2s in place of the Marders.

4. Mortar platoon containing six 120mm mortars mounted

5. Engineer platoon with five M-113s.

### 5. ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTALION

- a. Battalion HQ and HQ company containing an anti-aircraft rocket platoon of fifteen Redeye teams as well as command and support troops.
- b. Three anti-aircraft batteries, each consisting of three platoons. Each platoon contains four Gepards.
- c. Surveillance and radar company.
- d. Three air observation companies, each consisting of five observation troops and one evaluation troop.
- e. Supply company.
- 6. ARTILLERY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ/Support Battery.
- b. Heavy field battalion consisting of:

HQ and HQ battery

- 2. Two field batteries, each containing six M-107 175mm
- 3. One battery containing six M-110 8" howitzers.
- c. Rocket battalion consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ battery

- 2. One heavy rocket battery containing four Honest John or Lance launchers.
- 3. Two light rocket batteries, each containing eight 110mm multiple rocket launchers.
  - 4. Fuse battery
- d. Observation battery or battalion.
- e. Training battery.
- 7. ENGINEER BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ company.
- b. Two engineer companies, each organized exactly the same as an engineer company of an armored brigade (2,e).
- c. Bridge company with five 48m. pontoon bridges.
- d. Bridge company with three 30m. fixed bridges.
- e. Equipment company.

Note: The entire battalion contains about eight hundred men.

8. AVIATION COMPANY

This unit consists of about two hundred officers and men with ten Alouette II helicopters. Two additional helicopters are held in reserve.

9. MP COMPANY

This unit contains about one hundred and eighty officers and men organized into an HQ element and five platoons.

This unit contains about one hundred and twenty officers and men organized into an HQ element and three platoons. It contains six M-113s as well as wheeled vehicles.

11. SIGNAL BATTALION

This unit contains about seven hundred officers and men organized into an HQ element, support company, radio company, and a directional radio company.

# 12. MAINTENANCE BATTALION

This unit contains nine hundred officers and men organized into an HQ element, two maintenance companies, one weapon and equipment maintenance company, and one stores company.

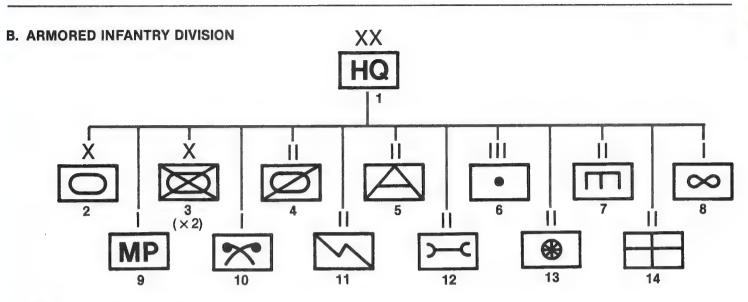
### 13. TRANSPORTATION AND SUPPLY BATTALION

This unit consists of about one thousand three hundred officers

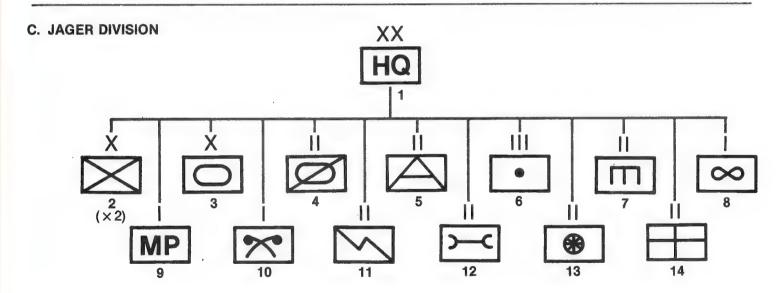
and men organized into a battalion HQ, four supply companies, and two transportation companies.

### 14. MEDICAL BATTALION

This unit consists of about seven officers and men organized into an HQ element and three medical companies.



The elements of the armored infantry division are organized and equipped the same as similar elements of the armored division (see A above)



With the exception of the Jager brigades described below, the elements of the Jager division are organized and equipped the same as similar elements of the armored division. The Jager divisions are currently being converted into armored infantry divisions; the Second Jager Division has already had one of its Jager brigades replaced by an armored infantry brigade.

A Jager brigade is organized the same as an armored infantry brigade except that three Jager battalions replace the two armored infantry battalions and one armored battalion found in the armored infantry brigade. The organization of the Jager battalions is as fol-

# 1. JAGER BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ company containing a signals platoon and support troops.

# b. Three Jager companies, each consisting of: 1. HQ element

Support platoon

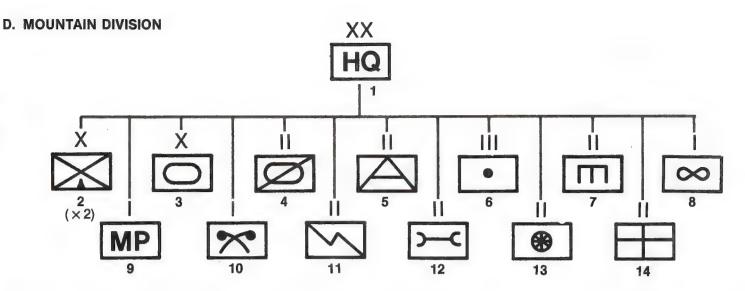
Three Jager platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and four squads. The platoon HQ consists of six officers and men with one 11/2-ton truck or M-113. Each squad consists of nine enlisted men with one 11/2-ton truck or M-113; one light machine gun, one Carl Gustav 84mm RR, and nine rifles are carried.

# c. Heavy company consisting of:1. HQ element

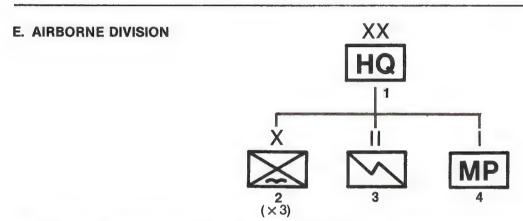
Cannon platoon containing seven Spz 11-2.

Mortar platoon with six towed 120mm mortars.

Anti-tank company with eight ATGMs (probably Cobras) on jeeps.



With the exception of the mountain infantry brigades, the elements of the mountain division are organized and equipped the same as similar elements of an armored division. Mountain infantry brigades are organized and equipped similar to Jager brigades. However, the heavy company of each mountain infantry battalion has two cannon platoons, and the brigade artillery battalion of a infantry brigade is equipped with towed 105mm howitzers.



The HQ element, signal battalion, and MP company are organized and equipped very similar to the armored division units of the same type. The organization of the airborne brigades is given below. The airborne division HQ functions only as an administrative unit, not as an actual command unit; in war, the airborne brigades are at-tached to the various Corps HQs (one per Corps). The brigades have little artillery and are insufficiently motorized.

# 1. AIRBORNE BRIGADE

- a. HQ and HQ company including a recon platoon of six troops, each with two leeps.
- b. Three airborne battalions, each consisting of: 1. HQ and HQ company including a signals platoon and an AA platoon of six jeeps, each carrying a 20mm cannon.
  2. Three airborne companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three platoons. Each platoon consists of an HQ
  - element of six men, and four squads of eight men. The

squads probably carry one light machine gun and one MILAN launcher as well as rifles.

- c. Anti-tank company consisting of an HQ element and four to five platoons, each of which contains six jeep-mounted TOW launchers.
- d. Mortar company consisting of an HQ element and four batteries. Each battery contains four towed 120mm mortars.
- e. Engineer company of about two hundred men organized into an HQ element and three platoons.
- f. Supply company of about two hundred and eighty men.
- g. Medical company of about two hundred men.
- h. Training company
- i. Replacement company

# F. WEST GERMAN ARMY REORGANIZATION

In the early 1970s, the German government established a commission to investigate possible changes in the organization of the army that would reduce the great increase in manpower costs that was being experienced at that time as well as creating a new structure that would be more attuned to a short and intense campaign that the Soviet forces were becoming capable of waging. As the program progressed, three ideas emerged. The first was that the number of brigades in the army should be increased from the original thirty-three up to a new total of thirty-six by the creation of three new armored brigades. These came into existence in 1975. The second idea was that the brigade would replace the division as the principle unit of organization; while division and corps struc-

tures would not disappear, they would function primarily in support areas. The third idea was that a new brigade structure should be designed that would provide for a reduction in the size of companies and battalions while at the same time provide for a larger number of these units. The new brigade structure was to be designated Heerestruktur 4. However, due to financial difficulties, the German Army was unable to procure the additional manpower required to create the increased number of battalions called for by Heeresstruktur 4. The original Heerestruktur 4 plan was abandoned in 1979 and a new, compromise brigade organization was proposed. This new brigade organization, which will probably be the organization of the West German Army units during the 1980s, is presented

below. The basic divisional structures will continue to remain the same, so the divisional structures will continue to remain the same, so the divisional organization diagrams given earlier continue to apply even though the organizations of the component elements have changed. If no information on a particular element appears below, assume the element's organization was not significantly changed. Note also that the reorganization has probably already begun, and many units may have already been organized according to the new systems given below.

# 1. ARMORED BRIGADE 1980:

- a. HQ and HQ company equipped with two Leopard II's and two Marders as well as soft-skinned vehicles.
- b. Two armored battalions, each consisting of (in wartime): Battalion HQ and HQ company equipped with two Leop-ard IIs as well as soft-skinned and recovery vehicles.
  - 2. Three armored companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one Leopard II and three platoons. Each platoon contains four LEOPARD IIs. Thus, each company has a total of thirteen tanks, and each battalion has forty-one.
- c. One armored infantry battalion organized (in wartime) as follows:

1. Battalion HQ and HQ company.

- 2. Three armored infantry companies, each consisting of a company HQ and three platoons. The company HQ contains two Marders. Each platoon consists of a platoon HQ and three squads. Each squad consists of ten men with one Marder. Three men in each squad are required to operate the APC; the rest may operate dismounted. Each squad carries one light machine gun, one MILAN launcher, and ten rifles; LAWs may be issued as rounds of ammunition. The platoon HQ does not have an APC; it must ride with one of the squads. Thus, each armored infantry platoon has three APCs, while the entire company has a total of eleven.
- 3. Mortar company containing six 120mm mortars mounted on M-113s with fire support equipment carried on trucks or, possibly, four additional M-113s.
- d. Mixed combat battalion (wartime only) consisting of:

HQ element

2. Two armored companies, each organized and equipped as an armored company of an armored battalion (b,2 above).

3. One armored infantry company organized and equipped as an armored infantry company of an armored infantry battalion (c,2 above).

Note: In peacetime, the mixed combat battalion does not exist; its component elements are attached to the armored and armored infantry battalions (one armored company to each of the armored battalions, and the armored infantry company to the armored infantry battalion).

e. Artillery battalion of two hundred and fifty officers and men organized into:

1. HQ element

- Support company
- 3. Three batteries, each containing six M-109 155mm howit-
- f. Anti-tank company of eighty men organized into:

1. HQ element

- Support element
- 3. Three platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and four Jpz Raketes armed with TOW or HOT. There are a total of twelve Raketes in the company.
- g. Recon platoon, probably organized into six troops of two Luchs.
- h. Engineer company of two hundred officers and men organized into:

1. HQ element

- 2. Support element
- 3. Three engineer platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of five men with one M-113; each squad consists of ten men with one M-113.
- 4. Bridge platoon containing four AVLBs and two boats.
- 5. Equipment platoon, probably containing two armored engineer vehicles as well as soft-skinned vehicles.
- i. Maintenance company of about two hundred officers and men.
- j. Medical company of about two hundred officers and men.
- k. Support company of about two hundred and eighty officers and men.

# 2. ARMORED INFANTRY BRIGADE 1980

- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Two armored infantry battalions, each organized and equipped the same as an armored infantry battalion of an armored brigade
- c. One armored battalion organized and equipped the same as an armored battalion of an armored brigade 1980 (1,b).
- d. One mixed combat battalion (wartime only) consisting of:

1. HQ element

- Two armored infantry companies, each organized and equipped the same as an armored infantry company of an ar-
- mored brigade (1,c,2).

  3. One armored company, organized and equipped the same as an armored company of an armored brigade (1,b,2).

Note: The mixed combat battalion does not exist in peacetime. Instead, the armored infantry companies are attached to the armored infantry battalions, and the armored company is attached to the armored battalion.

The brigade also contains an artillery battalion, anti-tank company, recon platoon, engineer company, maintenance company, medical company and support company; these units are organized and equipped exactly the same as corresponding units of the armored brigade (see 1,e-k above).

# 3. ARMORED RECON REGIMENT 1980 (Probably Organization)

### a. HQ element

- b. One tank battalion consisting of an HQ element and three companies. The HQ element contains one Leopard II. Each tank company consists of a company HQ with one Leopard II and three tank platoons, each of which contain three Leopard IIs. Thus, each com-pany has a total of ten tanks, and the battalion has thirty-one.
- c. One recon battalion consisting of a battalion HQ with one Luchs and three recon companies. Each recon company consists of a company HQ with one Luchs and three recon platoons, each containing three Luchs. There are thirty-one Luchs in the battalion.

### 4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT 1980

This unit is orgaized and equipped the same as a current artillery regiment, except that M-109 155mm howitzers may replace the M-107s, and the Lances and Honest Johns may have been removed from the unit.

# 5. JAGER AND MOUNTAIN DIVISIONS 1980

These units are being converted into armored infantry divisions (with Jager and mountain infantry brigades being converted into armored infantry brigades and armored brigades being formed). However, these divisions will be trained to operate in rough terrain.

# AIRBORNE BRIGADE 1980

- a. HQ and HQ company including a recon platoon of twelve jeeps.
- b. Two or three airborne battalions, each organized the same as current airborne battalions (E,1,b), except that the battalion HQ now has two anti-tank platoons, each consisting of six MILAN teams with jeeps, and its AA platoon now has nine jeeps with 20mm cannons. In addition, all platoon HQ elements now carry one

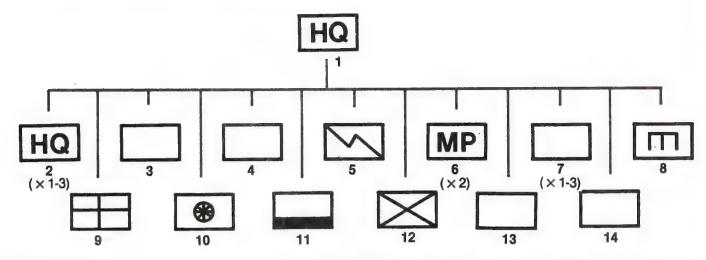
Note: Some sources state that 1980 airborne brigades have only two airborne infantry battalions, while other sources indicate that they have three. This is the reason that we indicated that there are two or three airborne battalions in the briagde; our sources do not give a clear indication of the correct number of battalions (two or three) found in the new brigades.

- c. Anti-tank battalion containing twenty-four to thirty TOWs or HOTs.
- d. Supply company of about two hundred and eighty officers and men.

### e. Transport company

Note: The mortar company (sixteen 120mm mortars) found in the current airborne brigade (E,1,d) may be retained, but its status is uncertain.

# G. MILITARY DISTRICT COMMAND (TERRITORIALS)



- 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY
- 2. MILITARY REGION COMMAND
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. One to three military sub-region commands, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ/support company

- 2. Three to five security companies, each organized exactly the same as a Jager company (C,1,b). Only one out of every two companies are motorized.
- 3. Several NBC detachments Defense direction battalion
- c. Jager battalion organized exactly the same as a Jager battalion of a Jager division (C,1).
- d. Signal company of about two hundred officers and men.
- e. Supply company of about two hundred and eighty officers and men.
- f. Maintenance company of about two hundred officers and men.
- g. Several construction platoons
- h. NBC detachment
- i. Light engineer battalion consisting of an HQ element, support company, and three eningeer companies.
- j. Reserve hospital battalion
- 3. HOME DEFENSE GROUP
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Two Jager battalions, each organized as an armored infantry battalion (A,2,c), except that one battalion is equipped with M-113s in place of Marders, while the other battalion is equipped only with trucks. In addition, an armored company, consisting of an HQ element on one M-48, and two platoons of three M-48s (a total of seven tanks) is attached to each battalion.

Note: In peacetime, only one battalion exists; the second battalion is formed only at mobilization.

- c. Two armored battalions, each organized as a normal armored battalion, but with M-48s rather than Leopards. Only one battalion exists in peacetime; the other is formed at mobilization.
- d. Artillery battalion of about five hundred officers and men organized into:
  - 1. HQ and HQ battery
  - Support battery
  - 3. Three gun batteries, each equipped with six 105mm howitzers.
- e. Maintenance company of about two hundred officers and men.

- f. Supply company of about two hundred and eighty officers and
- g. NBC company of about one hundred and twenty officers and men organized into:
  1. HQ element

  - Support group
     Three NBC platoons, each with thirty-five men. The company has six M-113s.
- h. Light engineer company of about one hundred thirty officers and men organized into an HQ element, support group, and three engineer platoons.
- i. Recon platoon
- j. Replacement battalion
- 4. PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE COMPANY No data is available.
- 5. SIGNAL BATTALION

This unit consists of about eight hundred officers and men organized into an HQ and HQ/support company and three signal companies.

6. MP BATTALION

This unit consists of about six hundred officers and men organized into an HQ and HQ/support company, and three MP companies.

7. TRAFFIC CONTROL BATTALION

No data is available.

8. ENGINEER REGIMENT

This unit consists of an HQ element and three battalions of eight hundred men.

9. RESERVE HOSPITAL REGIMENT

This unit contains an HQ element and five hospitals, each of which contains two hundred beds and a specialist group.

10. TRANSPORTATION BATTALION

This unit consists of nine hundred officers and men organized into an HQ element, three transportation companies, and two management companies

11. SUPPLY BATTALION

This unit contains eight hundred officers and men organized into an HQ element and three supply companies.

- 12. HEAVY JAGER REGIMENT (Tentative)
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Support company
- c. Engineer company of one hundred thirty officers and men organized into an HQ element, support element, and three platoons.

- d. Jager battalion organized the same as a Jager battalion of a Jager division (C,1). This unit is equipped with trucks not APCs.
- e. Armored battalion organized the same as a 1980 armored battalion. The battalion is equipped with older-model tanks.
- f. Artillery battallon of five hundred officers and men organized into an HQ battery, support battery, and three batteries of six towed 105mm howitzer.
- 13. SECURITY REGIMENT (Tentative)

### a. HQ element

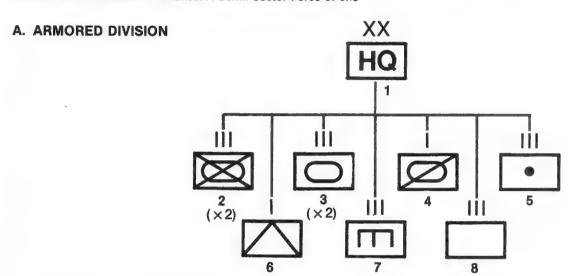
# b. Support company

**c. Three security battalions,** each organized and equipped the same as a Jager battalion (C,1) but with no transport vehicles (the unit is purely "leg infantry").

### 14. TRAINING BATTALION No data is available.

# VI. FRANCE

Army: 8 armd divs., 6 inf. divs., 1 mountain div., 1 Marine div., 1 airborne div. I Corps with three armored divisions is stationed in Germany, Il Corps with four armored divisions is stationed in eastern France, III Corps with one armored and two infantry divisions is stationed further to the rear in France. A Berlin Sector Force of one light armored regiment and one mech infantry regiment is stationed in Berlin. The Reserves could form another fourteen infantry divisions (at reduced strength). The Air Force uses Mirage III, Mirage IV, and Jaguar aircraft.



### 1. HO ELEMENT

This unit contains about eighty officers and men.

# 2. MECHANIZED INFANTRY REGIMENT

- a. HQ element, possibly containing two AMX-10s as well as VABs and trucks.
- **HQ** and suppoort company consisting of:
  - 1. Scout section of two jeeps; one light machine gun and one STRIM anti-tank weapon are carried.
  - 2. Mortar section containing six towed 120mm mortars.
  - Security section
  - Signal company
  - Maintenance company
  - Transportation company
  - Medical platoon
  - 8. Supply group
- c. Two mechanized infantry companies, each consisting of:

1. Company HQ with one AMX-10.

2. Four mechanized infantry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of seven officers and men. Each squad consists of ten men with one AMX-10. Two of the men operate the APC and must remain with it at all times; the rest may dismount. Each squad is armed with one light machine gun, one STRIM anti-tank launcher, and ten rifles.

3. Anti-tank platoon of eight two-man MILAN teams with four AMX-10s plus crews. There are two MILAN teams in each APC. Normally, the platoon is broken down and its elements are distributed among the infantry platoons. Thus, one APC with two MILAN teams is normally attached to each platoon, resulting in each platoon having four APCs and two MILAN teams as well as the infantry squads.

d. Two tank companies, each consisting of:
 1. HQ element with one AMX-30 and one AMX-10.

Three tank platoons, each containing three AMX-30s.
 Mechanized infantry platoon consisting of an HQ element and three squads. Each squad has an AMX-10 and is

equipped the same as a squad of a mech infantry company

It appears that the platoon does not have any MILAN teams, and the HQ element probably rides with one of the squads since it does not have its own APC.

# 3. TANK REGIMENT

- a. HQ element with two AMX-30s and four AMX-10s.
- b. HQ and support company consisting of:
  - 1. Scout section of two jeeps; one light machine gun and one STRIM are carried.
  - 2. Signal company
  - Supply platoon Ammunition platoon

  - Maintenance platoon
  - 6. Medical platoon

The entire company has a total of fifteen armored vehicles and eighty soft-skinned vehicles.

- c. Four tank companies, each consisting of:
  - HQ element with one AMX-30 and one AMX-10.
  - Four tank platoons, each containing three AMX-30s.

d. Mechanized infantry company consisting of:

 Company HQ with one AMX-10.
 Four mechanized infantry platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and three squads. Each squad is organized and equipped the same as a squad of a mechanized infantry regiment's mech infantry company [2,c,(2)]. There are no MILAN teams in these platoons, and each platoon has three APCs.

### 4. RECON COMPANY

- a. HQ element with two jeeps.
- b. Three recon platoons, each consisting of:
   1. HQ element with two jeeps.

Three recon sections, each containing two jeeps; each section carries one light machine gun and one STRIM.
 Anti-tank section of three jeeps; two of the jeeps carry a

MILAN team, while the other is the HQ vehicle.

c. Radar platoon consisting of:

1. HQ element with two trucks and one jeep.

2. Two radar squads, each containing five trucks and two jeeps. A total of eight ground search radars are carried.

### 5. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

### a. HQ element

b. HQ and support battery consisting of:

Radar troop with six counter-mortar radars.

Signal company

Maintenance company

Supply company Munitions company

Medical company

c. Four batteries, each containing six SP 155mm howitzers on AMX-30 chassis

ANTI-TANK COMPANY

This unit consists of one hundred and forty officers and men with twelve Saviem VABs equipped with HOT ATGMs.

7. ENGINEER REGIMENT

This unit contains eight hundred and thirty officers and men organized into:

# a. Command and Logistics company

- b. Support company containing four AVLBs, eight assault bridges, an equipment section, and an obstacle section.
- c. Motorized engineer company consisting of an HQ element and four platoons. Each platoon contains one Saviem VAB and one wheeled engineer vehicle.
- d. Two mechanized engineer companies, each consisting of four platoons. Each platoon contains one VAB and one AMX-30 ARV.

8. COMMAND AND SUPPORT REGIMENT

This unit contains fourteen hundred men organized into:

1. HQ and HQ battalion

2. Signals company

3. Maintenance company

Medical company

5. Transportation and traffic b

Note: An armored division has the following equipment.

1. 148 AMX-30

2. 132 AMX-10

3. 115 Saviem VAB

4. 24 SP 155mm howitzers

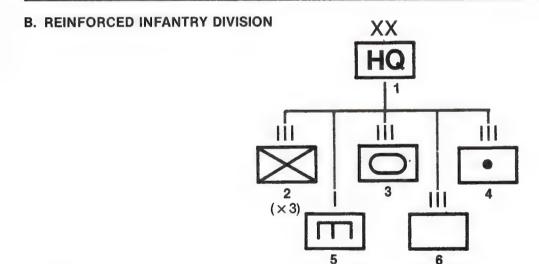
38 MILAN launchers

18 20mm AA guns

12 120mm mortars 12 VABs with HOT

9. About 300 soft-skinned vehicles

No source indicates where the 20mm AA guns are held, but they are probably distributed among all of the units of the division.



# 1. HQ ELEMENT

This unit contains about eighty officers and men.

### 2. INFANTRY REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ company

Four infantry companies, each consisting of:
 HQ element with two VABs.

2. Three infantry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. Each squad is equipped in the same man ner as a mechanized infantry squad [3,c,(2)], except that it has a Saviem VAB rather than an AMX-10.

3. Anti-tank squad of two two-man MILAN teams with one

VAB.

4. AA squad with two towed 20mm AA guns and two VABs.

5. Mortar squad with two 81mm mortars and three VABs.

c. Two anti-tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three platoons. Each platoon contains two MILAN teams plus an HQ element. Each company has a total of thirteen VABs.

d. Recon and support company consisting of:

1. Two recon platoons, each organized as a recon platoon

of an armored division recon company (A,4,b).

2. Mortar platoon containing six towed 120mm mortars.

# 3. LIGHT ARMORED REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ company

b. Three armored car companies, each probably organized as follows:

HQ element

2. Four platoons, each containing three AMX-10 RCs. There are a total of twelve AMX-10 RCs in each company.

c. Anti-tank companý consisting of an HQ element and twelve Saviem VABs equipped with HOT launchers.

# d. Support troops

4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as the artillery regiment of an armored division (A,5) except that it has towed 155mm howitzers instead of SP guns.

5. ENGINEER COMPANY

This unit contains one hundred and eighty officers and men organized into:

1. HQ element

2. Three engineer platoons, each with one VAB and three engineer vehicles.

3. Bridge platoon with two AVLBs.

6. COMMAND AND SUPPORT REGIMENT

This unit contains thirteen hundred officers and men organized in-

1. HQ and command battalion

2. Signal company

Maintenance company

Medical company

5. Transportation and traffic battalion

Note: A reinforced infantry division has the following equipment:
1. 370 Saviem VAB

2. 72 MILAN 36 AMX-10RC

24 towed 155mm howitzers

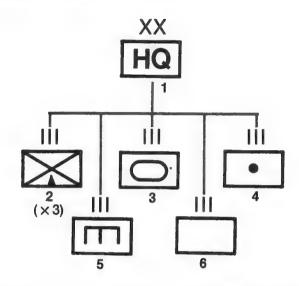
18 120mm mortars

12 VABs with HOT

7. 58 20mm AA guns

Note: The locations of the 20mm AA guns, other than those in the infantry regiments, are unknown; they are probably distributed among the other units.

# C. MOUNTAIN DIVISION



Note: Information on the mountain division is very sketchy, so the organizational details given below may not be as accurate as the other organizations in this book.

# 1. HQ ELEMENT

No data is available.

# 2. MOUNTAIN INFANTRY REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ/Support company

b. Three mountain infantry companies, each consisting of:

1. HQ element with jeeps and trucks.

2. Three infantry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. The platoon HQ apparently contains one STRIM. Each squad contains about ten men equipped with one light machine gun and ten rifles. The platoon uses trucks for transportation.

3. Anti-tank squad containing two two-man MILAN teams.

Mortar squad containing four 81mm mortars.

c. Anti-tank company consisting of an HQ element and three platoons. Each platoon contains an HQ element and two MILAN

 Recon and support company consisting of:
 Recon platoon organized and equipped the same as a recon platoon of an armored division (A,4,b), except there is probably no anti-tank section.

2. Mortar platoon with six towed 120mm mortars.

3. LIGHT ARMOR REGIMENT

This unit contains sixty-two AML armored cars. No other details are available.

4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This unit is organized the same as the artillery regiment of an infantry division (B,4), except it has towed 105mm howitzers rather than 155mm howitzers.

5. ENGINEER REGIMENT

This unit contains eighty-six two-man boats and thirty-nine six-man boats. No other information is available.

6. COMMAND AND SUPPORT REGIMENT

This unit is similar to the command and support regiment of an infantry division (B,6).

Note: The Mountain Division has the following equipment:

1. 36 81mm mortars

2. 18 120mm mortars

3. 24 105mm howitzers 4. 36 MILAN

46 STRIM

62 AML

38 tracked vehicles

448 jeeps 497 trucks

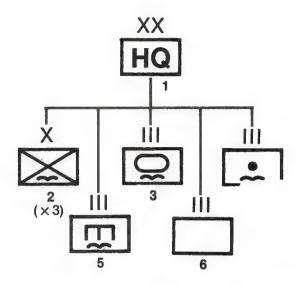
10. 10 helicopters (Alouettes)

11. 2 infantry bridges

12. 86 two-man boats

39 six-man boats

# D. AIRBORNE DIVISION



1. HQ ELEMENT No data is available.

# 2. AIRBORNE INFANTRY BRIGADE

# a. HQ and HQ/support company

b. One heavy airborne infantry regiment consisting of:

HQ and HQ/support company

2. Four rifle companies, each consisting of an HQ element, four rifle platoons, and a heavy weapons platoon. Each rifle platoon contains an HQ element and three squads. Each squad consists of about ten men with one light machine gun, one STRIM, and ten rifles. The heavy weapons platoon contains two MILAN teams and two 81mm mortars.

3. Heavy weapons company consisting of a mortar platoon and a recon platoon. The mortar platoon contains six towed 120mm mortars. The recon platoon is organized and equipped the same as a recon platoon of an armored division (A,4,b), except that it may not contain an anti-tank section.

c. Two light airborne regiments, each consisting of:
 1. HQ and HQ/support company

2. Four rifle companies, each organized and equipped the same as a rifle company of a heavy airborne regiment (b,2 above), except the heavy weapons platoon has no mortars.

3. Heavy weapons platoon consisting of a mortar platoon and a recon platoon. The mortar platoon contains four 81mm mortars. The recon platoon is the same as the recon platoon of a heavy airborne infantry regiment (b,3).

3. AIRBORNE ARMORED REGIMENT (1st Hussars)
This unit contains fifty-nine AML-H-90s and several jeeps with 106mm RRs. The jeeps may be replaced by AMX-10RCs. No other information is available.

# 4. AIRBORNE ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Mortar battery containing six 120mm mortars (F-1).
- c. Two howitzer batteries, each containing six 105mm pack
- d. AA battery containing nine 40mm AA guns.

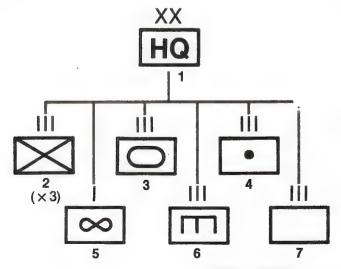
### 5. ENGINEER REGIMENT No data is available.

6. COMMAND AND SUPPORT REGIMENT

This unit is similar to the command and support regiment of an infantry division (B,6).

Note: The division contains a total of 12,600 officers and men, five hundred and ninety-four jeeps, and five hundred and seventy-two trucks. In addition to the equipment listed above, the division has another forty-six 20mm AA guns, but their locations are unknown.

# E. MARINE DIVISION



- 1. HQ ELEMENT No data is available.
- 2. MARINE INFANTRY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Four rifle companies, each consisting of:

  - 2. Three rifle platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and

three squads. Each squad consists of about ten men with one light machine gun and one or more STRIMs as well as rifles.

3. Heavy weapons platoon containing a mortar section of four 81mm mortars and an AA sections of two 20mm cannons.

c. Heavy weapons company consisting of:
1. Recon platoon organized exactly the same as a recon platoon of an armored division (A,4,b), except that it probably has no anti-tank section.

Mortar platoon containing six 120mm mortars.

Note: It appears that a large number of STRIMs are available, and each squad may have several of these weapons, with or without crews, assigned to it.

### 3. MARINE ARMORED REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ/support company

- Two armored car companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one AML armored car, and three platoons, each with three
- c. Anti-tank company containing ten jeeps with MILAN launchers.
- 4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery

b. Three batteries, each containing six towed 105 howitzers.

# 5. AVIATION COMPANY

This unit contains twenty SA 341 (Gazelle), fifteen SA 330 (Puma), and nine Alouette helicopters.

# 6. ENGINEER REGIMENT

This unit contains ninety-two two-man boats and one hundred and thirty-six six-man boats.

# 7. COMMAND AND SUPPORT REGIMENT

This unit is similar to the command and support regiment of an infantry division (B.6).

Note: The Marine Division has the following equipment:

- 1. 20 AMLs
  2. 18 105mm howitzers
- 3. 18 120mm mortars
- 4. 48 81mm mortars
- 5. 51 20mm AA guns
- 10 MILAN

- 7. 535 STRIM
  8. 20 SA 341 helicopters
  9. 15 SA 330 helicopters
- 10. 9 Alouette helicopters
- 11. 68 ambulances
- 12. 829 trucks and jeeps

The helicopters are probably organized into an aviation company as indicated above. The location of most of the STRIMs is not known. The Marine Division is airmobile.

# F. INDEPENDENT FRENCH UNITS

# 1. 21st MARINE REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ/support company

- b. Two infantry companies, each organized as an infantry company of an infantry division (B,2,b). VABs are used for transportation.
- c. Two armored companies, each consisting of:

HQ element with one AML.

- 2. Four platoons, each containing three AMLs. The AMLs are scheduled to be replaced by AMX-10RCs in 1982-1983.
- d. Artillery battery with six towed 155 howitzers.

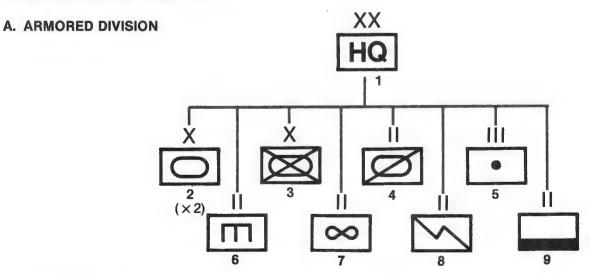
### 2. COMBAT HELICOPTER REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ/support company

- b. Two recon squadrons, each containing ten Gazelle helicopters (SA-341).
- c. Two transportation squadrons, each containing eleven Pumas
- d. Three anti-tank squadrons, each containing ten Alouette helicopters with SS-11. These will be replaced by Gazelles with HOT.

# VII. ITALY

Army: 1 armd. div., 3 mech. inf. divs., 1 mech inf. brig., 5 inf. brigs., 5 mountain inf. brigs., 1 airborne brig., 2 amphib. bns. The Air Force uses F-104, G-91, and Tornado aircraft.



- 2. ARMORED BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ/support company

1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

b. Two armored battalions, each consisting of:

HQ and HQ/support company with one Leopard A2.
 Three armored companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one or two Leopard A2s, and three platoons of five Leopard A2s.

c. One mechanized infantry battalion consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ/support company including a signal platoon

and an engineer platoon.

2. Three mechanized infantry companies, each organized and equipped very similarly to a US mechanized infantry company (see I,A,5,b). However, no Dragons are available; instead, each squad is probably equipped with one 3.5" bazooka. In addition, the weapons platoon contains two 106mm RRs on jeeps in place of the M-150s. The 3.5" bazookas are to be replaced by Folgore, and the 106mm RRs will probably be replaced by M-150s.

3. Mortar platoon containing six 120mm mortars, probably

towed.

4. Anti-tank platoon containing six 106mm RRs on jeeps. These will probably be replaced by M-150s.

### 3. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BRIGADE

# a. HQ and HQ/support company

- **b. Two mechanized infantry battalions**, each organized and equipped the same as a mech infantry battalion of an armored brigade (2,c).
- c. One armored battalion, organized and equipped exactly the same as an armored battalion of an armored regiment (2,b).

### 4. RECON BATTALION

### a. HQ and HQ/support company

- b. One armored company, organized the same as an armored company of an armored regiment (2,b), but equipped with M-47 tanks.
- c. Two armored infantry companies, each organized and equipped the same as an armored infantry company of an armored regiment [2,c,(2)].

# 5. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ/support battery

# b. Observation battery

- c. Three gun battalions, each containing three batteries of six M-109 155mm SP howitzers.
- d. One heavy battalion consisting of two batteries of six M-55 SP 8" howitzers

# 6. ENGINEER BATTALION

No data is available.

# 7. AVIATION SQUADRON

### a. HQ and HQ company

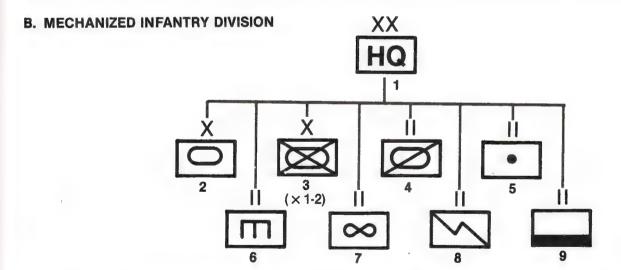
- b. Two light aviation companies, each containing four SM 1019 aircraft.
- One air reconnaissance company containing four AB-47 helicopters.

# d. Supply platoon

# 8. SIGNAL BATTALION No data is available.

# 9. SUPPLY BATTALION No information is available.

Note: Several sources indicate that a company of M-150s (M-113s with TOW) is being added to each armored and mechanized infantry brigade. The number of TOW launchers in this unit has not been revealed, but it seems probable that such units would contain about twelve of these launchers.



The elements of the mechanized infantry division are organized and equipped the same as corresponding elements of the armored division, so see section A above for details. **Exception**: Some ar-

mored battalions and regiments are probably equipped with M-60A1s instead of Leopards, and others may still be equipped with M-47s.

# C. OTHER ITALIAN UNITS

# 1. MOTORIZED INFANTRY BRIGADE (Probable Organization)

- a. HQ and HQ/support company, probably containing engineers and other units.
- b. Three motorized infantry battalions, each organized and equipped similarly to a mechanized infantry battalion (see 2,c) but using trucks instead of APCs.
- c. Mortar company containing nine towed 120mm mortars.
- d. Artillery battalion, probably containing three batteries of six guns. No other details are available.

### 2. MOUNTAIN INFANTRY (ALPINI) BRIGADE

- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Signal company

# c. Supply company

d. One Alpini regiment consisting of:1. HQ and HQ company

2. Three to four Alpini battalions. Each Alpini battalion consists of an HQ and HQ/support company, three rifle companies, and one heavy weapons company. The rifle companies are probably organized very similarly to mech infantry companies [A,2,c(2)], but with trucks in place of APCs; also, the 106mm RRs may not be available. The heavy weapons company probably contains six towed mortars and, possibly, six 106mm RRs on jeeps.

### e. Fortress battalion

f. Artillery regiment consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ/support company

2. Two to four gun battalions, each consisting of two batteries of four 105 mm pack howitzers and one battery of four 120mm mortars. The mortars may be replaced by 105mm howitzers.

- g. Aviation squadron, probably organized similarly to the aviation squadron of an armored division (A,7).
- h. Engineer battalion consisting of an HQ and HQ company and three to four engineer companies.
- 3. FOLGORE PARACHUTE BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. One parachute regiment, consisting of an HQ element and three battalions. No organizational data on the makeup of the battalions is available, although they are probably similar to mountain infantry battalions.

# c. Sabotage (commando) battalion

d. Artillery battalion consisting of:

HQ and HQ/support battery

2. Three gun batteries, each containing six 105mm pack howitzers.

# 4. SERENISSIMA MARINE REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Signal company

c. Three marine battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ/support company

2. Three marine companies, each probably organized and equipped the same as a mechanized infantry company [A,2,c(2)]. The companies are equipped with M-113s.

3. Heavy weapons company containing six 120mm mortars,

and, possibly, six 106mm RRs on jeeps.

4. Transportation company containing LVTP-7s.

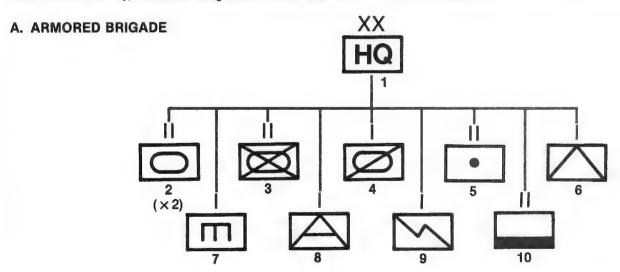
- d. Tank battalion, organized exactly the same as an armored battalion of an armored division (A,2,b). The unit is equipped with M-47s
- 5. CORPS ARTILLERY REGIMENTS
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- Four artillery battalions, each consisting of:
   HQ and HQ support battery

Three batteries of six guns

Note: The guns used include M-44 155mm howitzers, M-114 155mm howitzers, M-59 155mm howitzers, M-115 203mm howitzers, and M-107 175mm guns.

# VIII. NETHERLANDS

Army: 2 armd brigs., 4 mech. inf. brigs. The reserves can form an additional armored brigade and three infantry brigades, plus local defense forces. Currently, one armored brigade and one recce battaltion are stationed in Germany. The Navy controls two amphibious combat groups and one arctic company. The Air Force uses F-104, F-5, and F-16 aircraft.



### 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

2. ARMORED BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ/support company. This unit includes a recon platoon containing three Lynx recon vehicles. The HQ company contains two Leopard A1s and three Leopard ARVs.

b. Three armored companies, each consisting of:

. HQ element with two Leopard A1s.

2. Three platoons, each containing five Leopard A1s.

# 3. ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ/support company. This unit includes a recon platoon containing three Lynx vehicles.

b. Three armored infantry companies, each consisting of:

1. HQ element of twenty-nine officers and men with two AMX-VCI or M-113 armored personnel carriers and three trucks; six light machine guns are carried. The HQ element

contains supply, logistics, and maintenance units.

2. Three armored infantry platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and three squads. The HQ element consists of nine officers and men with one AMX-VCI or M-113. Each squad consists of a total of eleven men with one AMX-VCI or M-113. Two of the men form the crew of the APC and must remain with it at all times; the rest may dismount. Each squad is armed with one or two light machine guns, one Carl Gustav 84mm RR and rifles. LAWs are available.

- c. Heavy weapons company consisting of:
   1. HQ element

2. Three mortar platoons, each containing three 120mm mortars towed by APCs.

3. Anti-tank platoon containing six 106mm RRs on jeeps. These may be replaced by M-150s (M-113s with TOW).

Note: The Dutch are buying Dragon ATGM launchers; these will probably be assigned to the platoons in place of the Carl Gustavs.

# 4. RECON COMPANY

- a. HQ element with one M-577; one Carl Gustav is carried.
- b. Radar squad with two M-113s with ground search radars.

c. Three recon platoons, each consisting of:

1. HQ element with one Lynx vehicle, and one M-113; two Carl Gustavs are carried.

2. Recon squad with four Lynx.

3. Armored squad with two AMX-13s with 105mm guns.

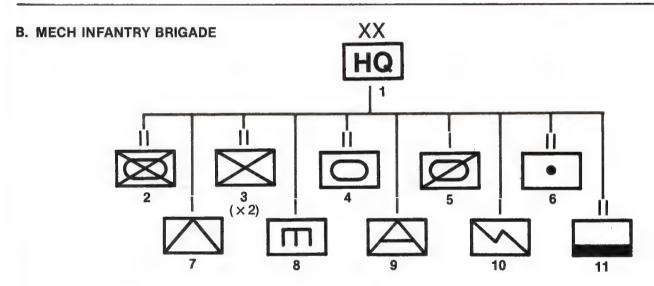
4. Infantry squad with one M-113.

5. Mortar squad with one M-106 (M-113 with 4.2" mortar).

# 5. ARTILLERY BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/support battery including a target acquisition platoon.
- **b. Three gun batteries,** each containing either six M-109 155mm howitzers, or six AMX-105s. Three battalions use the M-109, and three use the AMX-105.

- 6. ANTI-TANK COMPANY
- a. HQ and HQ/support platoon with one AMX ARV.
- b. Tank platoon containing eight AMX13s with 105mm guns.
- c. ATGM platoon containing eight AMXs with TOWs.
- 7. ENGINEER COMPANY
- a. HQ and HQ platoon
- Three engineer platoons, each containing one bulldozer and two AVLBs.
- c. Equipment platoon
- 8. AA BATTERY
- a. HQ element
- b. Three to six Gepards
- 9. SIGNAL COMPANY
  No data is available.
- 10. SUPPLY BATTALION No data is available.



# 1. HQ and HQ Company No data is available.

2. ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION (AMX)

This unit is organized and equipped exactly the same as an armored infantry battalion of an armored brigade (A,3).

3. ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION (YP)

This unit is organized the same as an armored infantry battalion of an armored brigade (A,3), except it is equipped with YP-408 APCs in place of the AMX-VCl or M-113s. In addition, each squad probably carries only one light machine gun and no Carl Gustavs; instead, each platoon and company HQ carries two Carl Gustavs. Also, the heavy weapons company has only two mortar platoons.

**Note:** all other elements of the mechanized infantry brigade are organized and equipped the same as corresponding elements of the armored brigade (see A,2 and 4 through 9).

# C. OTHER DUTCH UNITS

# 1. CORPS RECON BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/support company containing three M-577s and two Leopard ARVs.
- **b. Three recon companies**, each organized the same as the recon company of an armored brigade (A,4).

# 2. CORPS ARTILLERY

a. Two battalions of M-109 SP 155mm howitzers, each organized into:

- 1. HQ and HQ/support battery
- 2. Three gun batteries, each containing six guns.
- **b.** One battalion of M-107 175mm guns organized the same as an M-109 battalion in  $\bf a$  above.
- c. One battalion of M-110 8" howitzers. This battalion has only two oun batteries.
- d. Two battalions of Honest John rockets. There are two batteries in each battalion, and probably two launchers in each battery.

# 3. CORPS AA BATTALION

# a. HQ and HQ/support battery

b. Three AA gun batteries, each consisting of two platoons of three towed 40mm AA guns.

# 4. MARINE AMPHIBIOUS GROUP

a. HQ and HQ company including a recon platoon of about twentyfive officers and men on jeeps.

 two infantry companies, each consisting of:
 HQ element of about seventeen men, possibly carrying two Carl Gustavs.

2. Four infantry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of nine officers and men with two Carl Gustav 84mm RRs. Each squad consists of a total of platon men with any light mechanism sists of a total of nine men with one light machine gun and nine rifles. LAWs are available.

3. Heavy weapons platoon containing three 60mm mortars.

# c. Support company consisting of:

HQ and HQ/support platoon
 Mortar platoon with six 81mm mortars.

3. Machine gun platoon with six 7.62mm machine guns and crews

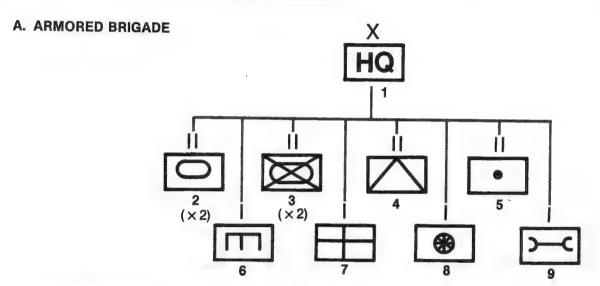
4. Anti-tank platoon, possibly containing four 106mm RRs on jeeps.

5. Engineer platoon of twenty-eight men.

# IX. BELGIUM

Army: 1 armd. brig., 3 mech. inf. brigs., 3 recon bns., 2 mot. inf. bns., 1 commando bn., 3 arty. bns. One armored brigade and two mech. infantry brigades are stationed in Germany. The reserves can form

another mech. and another motorized infantry brigade. The Air Force uses F-104 and Mirage aircraft.



# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

# 2. ARMORED BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/support company containing one Leopard A1 and one ARV; there is also a recon platoon with two Scorpions, two or three Scimitars and two Spartans.
- Three armored companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one Leopard A1, and four platoons, each containing three Leopards.

Note: Belgian Leopards are equipped with laser rangefinders.

# 3. ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ company with a total of about one hundred and forty officers and men with two to six M-75 APCs, one ARV, and thirtyfour trucks.

Three armored infantry companies, each consisting of:
 HQ element containing about seven officers and men with two M-75 APCs, one ARV, and two trucks.

2. Three armored infantry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of about six officers and men with one M-75 APC; two light machine guns, one Blindicide anti-tank rocket launcher, and one 60mm mortar are carried. Each squad consists of eleven men with one M-75 APC. Two of the men form the crew of the APC and must remain with it at all times; the rest may dismount. The squad is armed solely with rifles and submachine guns, but the weapons held at platoon HQ are probably distributed among the squads. LAWs are available.

3. Weapons platoon consisting of about thirty officers and men equipped with two 81mm mortars, two flamethrowers, two M-75 APCs and two trucks.

c. Support company of about one hundred and forty-nine officers and men, probably organized into:
1. HQ element

2. Anti-tank company containing an HQ element, four jeeps with ENTAC and four APCs (probably containing Blindicide

3. Recon platoon containing two Scorpions, three Scimitars, and two Spartans.

4. Mortar platoon containing four SP 4.2" mortars and one additional APC.

5. AA section with two 12.7mm machine guns on halftracks.

The unit also has twenty-eight trucks; six Blindicides and six light machine guns are carried.

d. Medical platoon of thirty-four officers and men with eight trucks.

Note: In some battalions, the infantry squads are equipped with AMX-VCI APCs, while the remaining APCs are replaced by a total of thirty-eight Scimitars.

# 4. ANTI-TANK BATTALION

### a. HQ and HQ/support company

- b. One cannon company consisting of three platoons, each containing four JPZ Kanone equipped with laser rangefinders.
- One ATGM company consisting of eight AMX-VCIs or jeeps with Entac ATGMs. These may soon be replaced by MILANS.

# 5. ARTILLERY BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ/support battery

- b. Three firing batteries, each containing six M-108 SP 105mm howitzers.
- 6. ENGINEER COMPANY

This unit contains nine or ten M-75 APCs, two armored recovery vehicles, and two bulldozers.

7. MEDICAL COMPANY No data is available.

8. SUPPLY AND TRANSPORTATION COMPANY No data is available.

9. MAINTENANCE COMPANY No data is available.

# **B. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BRIGADE** 3 $(\times 2)$

The elements of a Belgian mechanized infantry brigade have the same organization and equipment as the corresponding elements of an armored division (see A above), except that the artillery battalion (A,5) may be equipped with SP 155mm howitzers instead of 105mm howitzers and the ATGM company of the AT battalion (A,4,c) has twelve jeeps (or APCs) with Entac.

# C. OTHER BELGIAN UNITS

- 1. ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE SQUADRON
- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Four reconnaissance companies, each consisting of:
   1. HQ and HQ/support platoon containing one APC (possibly a Spartan) and one armored recovery vehicle. There may also be a Scorpion.
- 2. Four recon platoons, each consisting of two Scimitars
- and two Scorpions.

  3. One mech infantry platoon, organized the same as a mech infantry platoon of a mech infantry battalion [A,3,b,(2)], but equipped with Spartans.

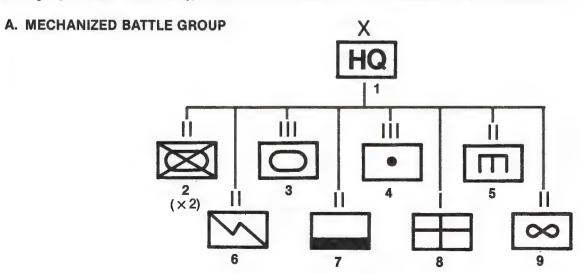
4. Anti-tank platoon of four Strikers.

2. CORPS ARTILLERY

Five field batteries containing M-102 155mm howitzers, M-110 8" howitzers, Honest Johns, or Lance missiles are available.

# X. CANADA

Army: 1 mech. battle grp., 3 cmbt. grps., 1 airborne regt. The mech. battle group is stationed in Germany; the others are in Canada. The 15,000-man militia can form a number of additional units. The Air Force uses F-5 and F-104 aircraft.



51

# 1. HO AND HO/SUPPORT COMPANY No data is available.

# 2. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ company containing two M-577s and two M-113s.
- b. Recon platoon containing seven Lynx vehicles, each with one Carl Gustav 84mm RR and crew.

Four mech infantry companies, each consisting of:
 1. HQ element with four M-113s; two Carl Gustavs with two-man crews and one light machine gun are carried.

- 2. Three mech infantry platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and three sections. The HQ element contains one M-113, one Carl Gustav with a crew, and one light machine gun. Each section consists of ten men with one M-113 plus a crew. The section carries one light machine gun. crew. The section carries one light machine gun and one Carl Gustav as well as rifles.
- d. Support company consisting of:

1. HQ element

2. Anti-tank platoon with eight M-150s (M-113s with TOW).

3. Mortar Platoon with eight towed 81mm mortars.

### 3. ARMORED REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ squadron with two Leopard A3s, two M-577s and two M-113s; three Carl Gustav 84mm RRs with crews are carried.

b. Recon squadron consisting of:
1. HQ element with two Lynx vehicles and one M-113.
2. Three troops, each containing seven Lynx; each Lynx carries a Carl Gustav with a two-man crew.

- c. Three armoed squadrons, each consisting of:
  - HQ element with one Leopard A3 and one M-577. 2. Four armored troops, each containing four Leopard A3s.
- d. Armored Defense Group consisting of eight M-150s (M-113s with
- TOW).

# 4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Three firing batteries, each containing six M-109 SP 155mm howitzers.
- 5. ENGINEER SQUADRON

No data is available.

6. SIGNAL SQUADRON

No data is available.

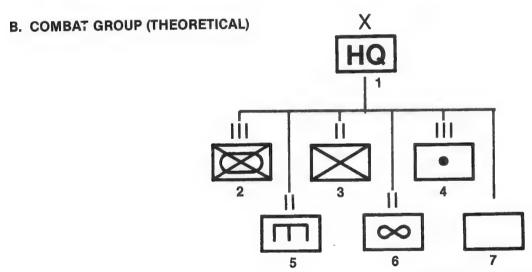
7. SUPPLY BATTALION No data is available.

8. MEDICAL COMPANY

No data is available.

9. HELICOPTER SQUADRON This unit contains fourteen OH-58 helicopters.

Note: The battle group also has a battery of Blowpipe AA missiles attached to the armored regiment, the two infantry battalions, and the artillery regiment. The number of Blowpipes in these batteries is unknown.



- 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.
- 2. LIGHT ARMORED REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ squadron
- b. Three light armored squadrons, each consisting of:

HQ element

- 2. Three scout troops, each consisting of seven or eight Mowag Piranha Cougar APCs. There may be one Carl Gustav team in each vehicle.
- 3. Assault troop consisting of a mechanized infantry platoon organized and equipped the same as a mech platoon of a mech infantry battalion [A,2,c(2)].

  4. Mortar troop containing four towed 81mm mortars.

c. Airborne recce squadron consisting of:

1. HQ element

- Airborne scout troop with about eleven observation helicopters.
- 3. INFANTRY BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ company

- **b. Recon platoon** containing about seven wheeled recon vehicles (probably Ferrets).
- c. Mechanized infantry company organized and equipped the same as a mech infantry company of a mech infantry battalion (A,2,c).
- d. Two to three motorized infantry companies, each consisting of:

1. HQ element

- 2. Three infantry platoons, each consisting of an HQ element and three sections. The platoon HQ contains one Carl Gustav with crew and a light machine gun. Each section consists of about eleven men with one light machine gun as well as rifles.
- e. Support company consisting of:

1. HQ element

- Anti-tank troop with eight TOWs or 106mm RRs on jeeps.
- 3. Mortar troop with eight towed 81mm mortars.

# 4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

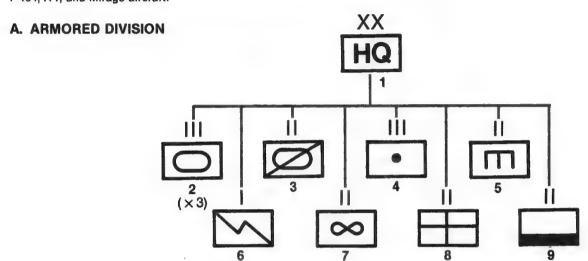
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Two to three firing batteries, each containing six towed 105mm howitzers.

- c. AA battery with blowpipe.
- 5. ENGINEER SQUADRON No data is available.

- 6. HELICOPTER SQUADRON This unit contains fourteen OH-58s.
- 7. SUPPORT SERVICES No data is available.

# XI. GREECE

**Army:** 1 armd, div., 11 inf. divs., 1 parachute brig., 1 marine brig. The reserves contain about 250,000 men. The **Air Force** uses F-4, F-5, F-104, A-7, and Mirage aircraft.



- 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.
- 2. ARMORED REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Two tank battalions, each consisting of:
  - 1. HQ element, probably containing one to three AMX-30s.
    2. Three tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element with two AMX-30s and three platoons of five AMX-30s.
- c. One mechanized infantry battalion consisting of:

  - One mechanized infantry battalion consisting or:

    1. HQ and HQ/support company

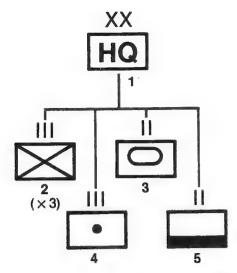
    2. Three mech infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element, three mech infantry platoons, and a weapons platoon. The HQ element consists of about eleven officers and men with about two M-113s. Each mech infantry platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads. The platoon HQ element consists of about six officers and men with one element consists of an HQ element and three squads. The platoon HQ element consists of about six officers and men with one M-113; one 60mm mortar may be carried. Each squad consists of about nine men with one M-113 plus the APC crew; one or two light machine guns are carried. The weapons platoon possibly consists of about thirty-eight officers and men with about four M-113s, three 3.5" bazookas; two 81mm mortars and four machine guns tars, and four machine guns.
  - 3. Heavy weapons company, probably organized and equipped similarly to an old-style US mech battalion heavy weapons company.
- 3. RECON BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ/support company

- b. Three recon companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three recon platoons. Each recon platoon consists of:

  - Armored squad with two M-48 tanks
  - Two recon squads, each containing two jeeps

  - Mech infantry squad with one M-113
     Mortar squad with one SP 81mm mortar.
- 4. ARTILLERY REGIMENTS
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Three 105mm howitzer batteries, each containing six SP 105s.
- c. One 155mm howitzer battery containing six SP 155mm howitzers.
- 5. ENGINEER BATTALION No data is available.
- 6. SIGNAL BATTALION No data is available.
- 7. AVIATION COMPANY No data is available.
- 8. MEDICAL BATTALION No data is available.
- 9. SUPPLY BATTALION No data is available.

# **B. INFANTRY DIVISION**



- 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.
- 2. INFANTRY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Three infantry battalions, each organized and equipped similarly to a mechanized infantry battalion (A,2,c), but without APCs.
- 3. ARMORED BATTALION This unit is organized the same as a tank battalion of an armored regiment (A,2,b), except that it is equipped with M-48A5 or M-47 tanks, rather than AMX-30s, and it apparently contains a recon company that is similar to a recon company of an armored division recon battalion (A,3,b).

4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This regiment is probably organized and equipped very similarly to the artillery regiment of an armored division (A,4), but with towed guns rather than SP guns.

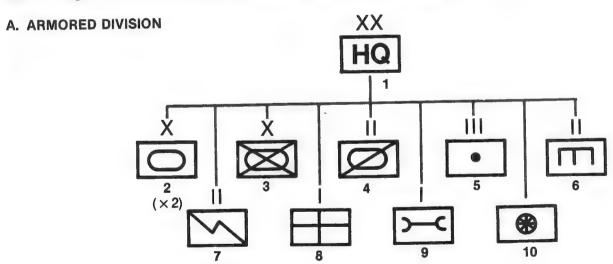
5. SUPPORT AND SUPPLY BATTALION No data is available.

Note: Some of the Greek infantry divisions are mechanized, but no organizational data is available. The Greeks have a number of SS-11, Cobra, TOW, and MILAN ATGMs.

# XII. TURKEY

Army: 1 armd. div., 2 mech. inf. divs., 14 inf. divs., 5 armd. brigs., 4 mech. inf. brigs., 5 inf. brigs., 1 parachute brig. All Turkish units are

understrength. The reserve force contains 500,000 men. The Air Force uses F-4, F-5, F-104, F-100, and F-102 aircraft.



- 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.
- 2. ARMORED BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Two tank battalions, each consisting of:

HQ element with two M-48s.

2. Three tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one or two M-48s, and three platoons of five M-48s.

c. Mech infantry battalion consisting of:
1. HQ and HQ/support company

2. Three mech infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one M-113, three mech infantry platoons, and a heavy weapons platoon. Each mech infantry platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads. The platoon HQ contains one M-113, and one 3.5" bazooka may be carried. Each squad consists of about ten men with one M-113 plus the crew; one light machine gun and, possibly, one 3.5" bazooka are carried in addition to rifles. The heavy weapons platoon probably contains three M-125s (M-113s with 81mm mortars) and two M-113s or jeeps with 106mm RRs or TOWs. 3. Heavy weapons company containing about four SP 120mm mortars (on M-113s) and up to twelve M-113s or jeeps with RRs or TOWs.

- d. Maintenance company
- e. Engineer company
- f. Medical company
- g. Recon company
- h. Transportation company
- i. Signal company

3. ARMORED INFANTRY BRIGADE

This unit is the same as the armored brigade (2 above) except it contains two mech infantry battalions and only one tank battalion.

- 4. RECON BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Three recon companies, each consisting of: 1. HQ element with two M-47 or M-48 tanks
  - 2. Three platoons, each containing five M-47s or M-48s.
- 5. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

## a. HQ and HQ/support battery

b. Three light howitzer battalions, each consisting of three batteries of six SP 105mm howitzers.

c. Heavy battalion consisting of:1. HQ and HQ/support battery

- 2. Three batteries, each containing six SP 155mm howitzers.
- 3. One battery containing four SP 8" howitzers.

# 6. ENGINEER BATTALION

No data is available.

# 7. SIGNAL BATTALION

No data is available.

# 8. MEDICAL COMPANY

No data is available.

# 9. MAINTENANCE COMPANY

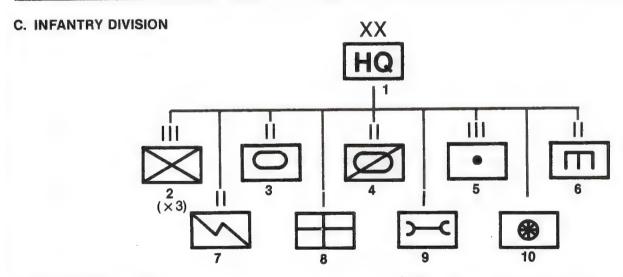
No data is available.

# 10. TRANSPORTATION AND SUPPLY COMPANY

No data is available.

# B. MECHANIZED INFANTRY DIVISION

This unit is probably the same as an armored division, but with two armored infantry brigades and only one armored brigade.



### 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

# 2. INFANTRY REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ/support company

Three infantry battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ/support company

2. Three infantry companies, each probably organized the same as a mechanized infantry company [A,2,c(2)] but without any APCs.

3. Heavy company probably organized the same as a heavy company of a mech infantry company [A,2,c(3)] but with tow-ed mortars and RRs or TOWs on jeeps.

c. Recon platoon containing seven M-47 or M-48 tanks and three SP 81mm mortars.

# d. Medical company

e. Mortar company probably containing about twelve 120mm mortars.

f. Anti-tank company containing up to twelve TOWs on jeeps.

# 3. TANK BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped the same as a tank battalion of an armored division (A,2,b).

# 4. RECON BATTALION

This unit is organized and equipped the same as the recon battalion of the armored division (A,4).

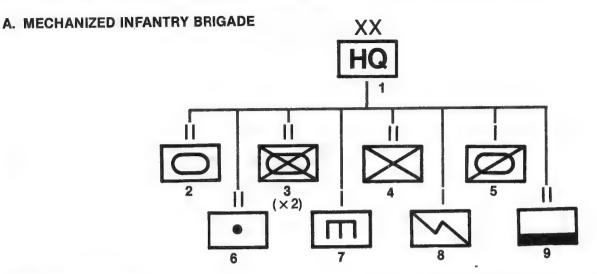
# 5. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This unit is organized the same as the artillery regiment of an armored division (A,5) but with towed, rather than SP, guns.

There is no data on the organization or equipment of the ENGINEER BATTALION (6), SIGNAL BATTALION (7), MEDICAL COMPANY (8), MAINTENANCE COMPANY (9), and the TRANSPOR-TATION COMPANY.

# XIII. DENMARK

Army: 4 mech. inf. brigs., 1 reserve brig., 1 recce bn. The reserves consist of 45,000 men to fill out the above units and provide logistic support, a 20,000-man Regional Defense Force, and a 56,100-man Home Guard. The Air Force uses Drakens, F-100, and F-16 aircraft.



1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

# 2. ARMORED BATTALION

a. HQ and HQ/support company. This unit contains the usual administrative and logistic personnel with two M-113s plus the following:

Recon platoon with three M-113s

- 2. Anti-tank platoon with two jeeps armed with Cobra or TOW ATGMs.
- Medical platoon with two M-113s.

b. Two tank companies, each consisting of:

1. HQ element with two Leopard A3s (one with a dozer blade) and two M-113s.

2. Three tank troops, each containing three Leopard A3s. Note: The companies of two of the brigades are equipped with Centurions.

c. One armored infantry company consisting of:

1. HQ element with two M-113s

- 2. Three armored infantry platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three squads. Each squad consists of about ten men with one M-113 plus crew. The armament of the squad is unknown, but it probably carries one light machine gun and one Carl Gustav 84mm RR or 3.5" bazooka in addition to rifles. LAWs are available. There are a total of three APCs in each platoon, so the platoon HQ must ride with one of the squads.
- 3. Mortar platoon containing two M-125s (M-113s with 81mm mortars).
- 4. Anti-tank platoon of two 106mm RRs on jeeps.

# d. One motorized infantry company consisting of:

HQ element

- Three infantry platoons, each probably organized and equipped very similarly to armored infantry platoons [c(2)], but without APCs.
- 3. Mortar platoon with three towed 81mm mortars.
- 4. Anti-tank platoon with two 106mm RRs on jeeps.

# 3. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/support company containing the usual command and support troops, with two M-113s, as well as:
   1. Recon platoon with three M-113s

  - 2. Anti-tank platoon containing two jeeps with Cobra or TOW ATGMs.
  - 3. Mortar platoon containing four 120mm mortars.
  - 4. Medical platoon with two M-113s.
- b. Two armored infantry companies, each organized the same as the armored infantry company of the armored battalion (2,c).
- c. One tank company organized the same as a tank company of an

armored battalion (2,b), except that it is equipped with early model Centurions (Mk V) armed with 17# guns.

d. One motorized infantry company organized the same as a motorized infantry company of an armored battalion (2,d).

# 4. MOTORIZED INFANTRY BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/support company organized and equipped similarly to the HQ and HQ/support company of a mech infantry battalion (3,a) but without APCs
- b. Three motorized infantry companies, each organized the same as the motorized infantry company of an armored battalion (2,d).

# 5. RECON COMPANY

- a. HQ and HQ/support platoon.
- b. Three recon troops, each consisting of two M-41 tanks, one M-113, one M-125 (M-113 with 81mm mortar), and four jeeps.

# 6. ARTILLERY BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/support battery including a recon platoon with nine M-113s and four jeeps, and a radar squad with two Green Archer counter-mortar radars on M-113s.
- b. Two firing batteries, each containing six M-109 SP 155mm howitzers, two M-113s, and one M-578.
- c. One firing battery containing six towed 155mm howitzers.

# 7. ENGINEER COMPANY

- a. HQ element with one M-113.
- b. Two engineer platoons, each with four M-113s.
- c. Machine and repair platoon.

# 8. SIGNAL COMPANY

No data is available.

# 9 SUPPORT BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Transportation company
- c. Maintenance company

# d. Medical company

Note: Redeve AA missiles are available.

# **B. OTHER DANISH UNITS**

1. THIRD JYSKE BRIGADE

This is the reserve brigade. It is organized and equipped the same as a normal army brigade except that it has motorized battalions in place of the two mechanized infantry battalions found in the normal brigade. Thus, the Third Jyske Brigade contains one armored battalion and three motorized infantry battalions, rather than one armored, one motorized, and two mechanized battalions.

## 2. WESTERN LANDSTEIL ARTILLERY REGIMENT

### a. HQ and HQ/support battery

- b. Two medium battalions, each consisting of three batteries of four 155mm howitzers.
- c. One heavy battalion consisting of two batteries of four 8"
- d. One rocket battalions consisting of two batteries of two Honest John launchers.

e. Three AA battalions, each consisting of:

- HQ element
   Two batteries, each containing six towed 40mm AA guns.
   One battery containing twelve 40mm AA guns and four 12.7mm machine guns.

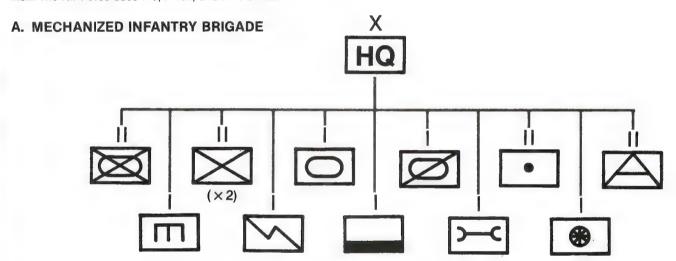
# 3. EASTERN LANDSTEIL ARTILLERY REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ/support battery

- b. Three medium battalions, each containing three batteries of four 155mm howitzers.
- c. One heavy battalion consisting of three batteries of four 8" howitzers.
- d. One rocket battalion consisting of two batteries of two Honest John launchers.
- e. Two AA battalions organized the same as the AA battalions of the Western Landesteil Regiment (2,e).

# XIV. NORWAY

Army: 1 brig. The 120,000-man reserve force can form another eleven small brigades, and the Home Guard contains about 85,000 men. The Air Force uses F-5, F-104, and F-16 aircraft.



There is very little information available on Norwegian organization and equipment. The mech infantry battalion is equipped with M-113s (eighteen per company); Carl Gustavs, LAWs, ENTAC, TOW, 106mm RRs, 81mm mortars, and 4.2" mortars are available. The

tank company is equipped with Leopard A1s. The artillery battalion uses M-109 155mm howitzers, and the AA battalion probably uses 40mm guns.

# XV. SWEDEN Army: 5 armd. brigs., 20 inf. brigs., 4 Norrland brigs. The reserves contain a total of 500,000 men (all services). The Air Force uses Viggens and Drakens. 1 A. DIVISION 234 8 $(\times 2-4)$ 9 10 11

57

Note: Swedish brigades are not permanently assigned to divisions. A division HQ will normally be assigned from two to four brigades. Some divisions will contain only infantry brigades, while others may contain one armored brigade.

# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

# 2. ARMORED BRIGADE

- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Three armored battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ company

2. Two tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element, four tank platoons, and one mech infantry platoon. The HQ element may contain one S-Tank. Each tank platoon contains three S-Tanks. The mech infantry platoon consists of a platoon HQ and three squads. Each squad consists of eight men plus a Pbv-302 with crew. Each squad carries a Carl Gustav 84mm RR and rifles. Two of the squads also carry a light machine gun; one squad does not have a machine gun. Thus, the platoon has a total of three APCs, three Carl Gustavs, and two light machine guns.

3. Two armored infantry companies, each consisting of an

HQ element, three armored infantry platoons and one anti-tank platoon. The company HQ element contains two Pbv-302s. Each armored infantry platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads, and it is organized and equipped the same as a mech infantry platoon of a tank company [see (2) above]. The anti-tank platoon contains four 90mm RRs on

jeeps.

4. Howitzer battery containing four towed 105mm howitzers.

5. Supply company

c. Recon company, probably organized as follows:

1. HQ element

- 2. Three recon platoons, each consisting of a platoon HQ and three recon squads. Each recon squad consists of five men with one Pbv-302 plus crew. Two of the squads are equipped with one light machine gun and one Carl Gustav as well as rifles, while the other squad is equipped only with rifles.
- 3. Anti-tank platoon containing four 90mm RRs on jeeps.
- Two anti-tank companies, each consisting of:
   HQ and HQ/support platoon

- Close range platoon containing eight to ten Carl Gustavs with crews.
- 3. Anti-tank gun platoon containing four towed 90mm RRs. 4. ATGM platoon containing about fifty Bantam ATGMs.
- e. Artillery battalion consisting of:

- 1.HQ and HQ/support battery

  2. Three firing batteries, each containing four towed 155mm howitzers.
- I. Engineer battalion consisting of:
  - 1. HQ and HQ/support company
  - Two engineer companies
  - Equipment company
- g. Supply battalion
- 3. INFANTRY BRIGADE (Motorized)
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Recon company, possibly containing three platoons, each with three five-man squads. The unit would probably be equipped with
- c. Three motorized infantry battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ company including a recon platoon, an antitank platoon with four towed 90mm RRs, a signal platoon,

and a supply platoon.

- 2. Four motorized infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element, three infantry platoons, and an anti-tank platoon. Each infantry platoon consists of a platoon HQ, three infantry squads, and an anti-tank squad. The infantry squads contain eight men; one squad contains one light machine gun as well as rifles, while the other two squads are equipped solely with rifles. The anti-tank squad contains eight men armed with eight rifles and two Carl Gustavs. The company anti-tank platoon contains two towed 90mm RRs.

  3. Mortar company containing six 120mm mortars.

4. Supply company

- d. Assault gun company containing twelve lkv-91s, probably organized into four platoons of three vehicles.
- e. Anti-tank company containing about twelve TOW launchers on trucks (Bv-206).
- f. Artillery battalion consisting of: 1. HQ and HQ/support battery

- 2. Three firing batteries, each containing six towed 105mm or 155mm howitzers.
- g. AA company containing nine towed 20mm AA guns and a number of RBS-70 AA missile launchers.
- h. Engineer battalion consisting of:
  - 1. HQ and HQ/support company
  - Two engineer companies
  - 3. Equipment company
- i. Support battalion
- 4. INFANTRY BRIGADE (Partly Motorized)
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Recon company probably containing three platoons each with three five-man squads.
- c. Two infantry battalions, each organized and equipped similarly to motorized infantry battalions (3,c), but without many of the motor vehicles.
- d. One bicycle battalion consisting of:
   1. HQ and HQ company

2. Three bicycle infantry companies, each organized and equipped similarly to a motorized infantry company [3,c(2)] but with bicycles for transportation.

3. Anti-tank platoon with four towed 90mm RRs.

4. Mortar company containing eight towed 81mm mortars.

5. Supply company

- e. Assault gun company organized and equipped the same as the assault gun company of a motorized brigade (3,d).
- f. Anti-tank company
- g. Artillery battalion organized and equipped the same as the artillery battalion of a motorized infantry brigade (3,f).
- h. AA company organized and equipped the same as the AA company of a motorized infantry brigade (3,g).
- i. Engineer battalion, organized and equipped the same as the engineer battalion of a motorized brigade (3,h).
- J. Support battalion
- 5. SIGNAL BATTALION

No data is available.

6. RECON COMPANY

This unit is probably similar to the recon company of an armored brigade (2,c).

- 7. ARTILLERY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Target acquisition battery
- c. One firing battalion consisting of:

1. HQ and HQ battery

- 2. Two firing batteries, each containing four Vk-155s (Swed-
- ish SP 155mm guns).
  3. Support battery
- 8. ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Three AA batteries, each containing either six towed 40mm AA guns or six RBS-70 AA missile launchers.
- 9. ENGINEER BATTALION No data is available.
- 10. TRANSPORTATION BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Three transportation companies

11. SUPPLY UNIT No data is available. 12. MAINTENANCE UNITS No data is available.

# **B. OTHER SWEDISH UNITS**

- 1. NORRLAND BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ company
- **b. Recon company** organized the same as the recon company of an armored brigade (A,2,c).
- c. Three motorized infantry battalions, each organized the same as the motorized infantry battalion of an infantry brigade (A,3,c).
- d. Assault gun company containing twelve lkv-91s.
- e. Artillery battalion consisting of:
  - HQ and HQ/support battery
     Three howitzer batteries, each containing six towed

105mm howitzers. These guns may be replaced by FH 77 155mm howitzers.

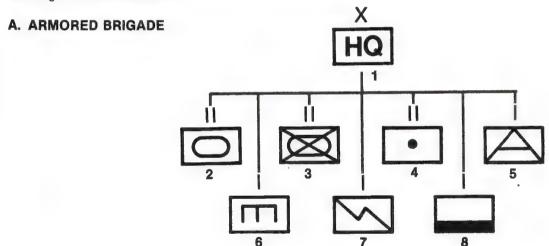
- f. AA company containing nine towed 20mm AA guns and a number of RBS-70 AA missile launchers.
- g. Engineer battalion consisting of:
  - 1. HQ and HQ/support company
  - 2. Two engineer companies
  - 3. Equipment company

# h. Support battalion

Note: The Norrland Brigades are equipped and trained to operate in arctic areas.

# XVI. FINLAND

Army: 1 armd. brig., 6 inf. brigs., a number of independent battalions. The reserve forces contain about 690,000 men. The Air Force uses Mig-21 and Draken aircraft.



# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

### 2. ARMORED BATTALION

No details on the composition of the battalion is available other than the fact that it uses T-55s. It is probably organized similar to a Soviet armored battalion. Only one armored battalion is available in peacetime, but another may become available at mobilization.

# 3. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ company including a signal platoon and an engineer platoon.
- b. Three infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element, three infantry platoons, and a heavy weapons platoon. Each platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads. Each squad contains eight men armed with three rifles, four sub-machine guns, and one light machine gun. The heavy weapons platoon consists of an anti-tank squad with three M-55 anti-tank grenade launchers, two machine gun squads, each with three machine guns, and a mortar squad with two 81mm mortars. The companies are equipped with either Finnish-built APCs or Soviet BTR-60s. The number of APCs in each company is unknown.

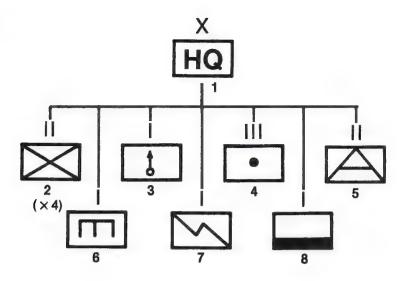
- c. Heavy weapons company containing an anti-tank platoon equipped with about four towed 95mm RRs, and a mortar platoon containing about four towed 120mm mortars.
- d. Support company
- 4. ARTILLERY BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Three firing batteries, each containing four 122mm howitzers.
- 5. AA BATTERY

No details are available.

# 6. ENGINEER COMPANY No data is available.

- 7. SIGNAL COMPANY No data is available.
- 8. SUPPORT UNITS No data is available.

# **B. INFANTRY BRIGADE**



# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

No data is available.

2. INFANTRY BATTALION

This unit is probably organized the same as a mechanized infantry battalion (A,3) but without APCs. Only two battalions are available to each brigade in peacetime.

3. MORTAR COMPANY

No data is available, but the unit probably contains twelve 120mm mortars. The unit is formed at mobilization.

# 4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Two battalions, each consisting of:
  1. HQ and HQ/support battery
  2. Three firing batteries, each containing four 122mm howitzers or 130mm guns.

Note: The artillery regiment does not exist during peacetime; it is formed at mobilization.

### 5. AA BATTERY

This unit is probably similar to the AA battery of the armored brigade (A.5).

# 6. ENGINEER COMPANY

No data is available.

# 7. SIGNAL COMPANY

No data is available.

# 8. SUPPORT UNITS

No data is available.

# C. OTHER FINNISH UNITS

# 1. INDEPENDENT JAGER BATTALION

This unit is organized about the same as a mechanized infantry battalion (A,3) but without APCs.

# 2. COASTAL INFANTRY BATTALION

# a. HQ and HQ company

- b. Two to three infantry companies, each organized similarly to a mechanized infantry company (A,3,b) but without APCs.
- c. Heavy company organized the same as the heavy company of a mechanized infantry battalion (A,3,c).

# d. Boat company consisting of:1. HQ and HQ/support platoon

- 2. Three light boat companies, each containing six boats

with barges capable of carrying twenty men or two tons of

equipment.

3. Heavy boat company with six boats towing barges capable of carrying sixty men or six tons of equipment.

# e. Support Company

# 3. INDEPENDENT ARTILLERY REGIMENT

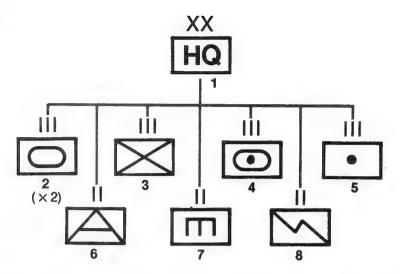
These units are probably similar to the artillery regiments of infantry brigades (B,4), but with a variety of different types of guns ranging from Soviet 76mm howitzers to 305mm howitzers.

Note: Finland has a number of Vigilant and SS-11 ATGMs. A number of Vigilant missiles are usually assigned to each infantry brigade, while a few SS-11s are assigned to the coastal battalions. Most Finnish units are currently understrength by about 50% to

# XVII. SWITZERLAND

**Army:** 3 armd. divs., 6 inf. divs., 3 mountain divs., several border and fortress brigs. The Reserves contain about 621,500 men. The **Air Force** uses Hunter, Venom, Mirage III, and F-5 aircraft.

# A. ARMORED DIVISION



# 1. HQ AND HQ/SUPPORT COMPANY

This unit includes security, recon, and traffic control troops in addition to command and support personnel.

# 2. ARMORED REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support company containing four Pz 68 bridgelavers.
- b. Two armored battalions, each consisting of:

HQ and HQ/support company

2. Two tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one tank, and three tank platoons, each containing four tanks. A total of thirteen tanks are in each company. Two armored divisions use Pz 68 tanks, while the other armored division is equipped with Pz 61s.

3. Two armored infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one M-113 and three platoons. Each platoon consists of an HQ element with one M-113 and three squads. Each squad consists of seven to nine men with an M-113 plus crew. Each squad probably carries one light machine gun and one 83mm anti-tank grenade launcher as well as rifles.

4. Mortar company consisting of two platoons, each containing four 120mm mortars mounted on M-113s.

- c. Regimental mortar company consisting of three platoons, each containing four 120mm mortars mounted on M-113s.
- d. Anti-tank company consisting of:

HQ element

- Three platoons, each containing four 106mm RRs.
- e. Medical company
- 3. MOTORIZED INFANTRY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Three fusilier battalions, each consisting of:

HQ and HQ company
Three fusilier companies, each consisting of a company HQ, three fusilier platoons, and a machine gun platoon. Each fulier platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads. Each squad probably consists of about eight to ten men armed with one light machine gun and one 83mm anti-tank grenade launcher. The machine gun platoon contains about four machine guns.

3. Mortar company consisting of three platoons, each containing four towed 120mm mortars.

c. Support battalion consisting of:

HQ and HQ company

2. Signal company

3. Engineer company

- 4. Anti-tank company containing 90mm anti-tank guns and 106mm RRs. The number of guns is not available, but the company probably contains a total of about twelve weapons. This unit is supposed to be reorganized into a cannon platoon containing four 106mm RRs, and two ATGM platoons, each with six Dragon launchers.
  - 5. Medical company
- 6. Support troops

### 4. HOWITZER REGIMENT

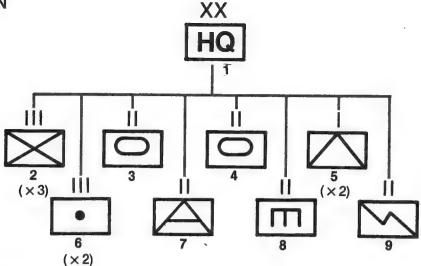
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery

- b. Three howitzer battallons, each consisting of:
  1. HQ and HQ battery containing thirteen M-113s.
  2. Three howitzer batteries, each containing six M-109 155mm howitzers plus three M-113s and three M-548s.
- 5. ARTILLERY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Two battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ battery

- 2. Three firing batteries, each containing six towed 105mm howitzers and two 20mm guns.
- 6. AA BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Five AA batteries. Some batteries will be equipped with Gepards, while others will be equipped with Rolands.
- 7. ENGINEER BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Two armored engineer companies with M-113s.
- c. One motorized engineer company
- 8. SIGNAL UNIT No data is available.

# **B. INFANTRY DIVISION**



1. HQ AND HQ/support company
This unit includes security, recon, and traffic control troops in addition to command and support elements.

# 2. INFANTRY REGIMENT

This unit is organized the same as a motorized infantry regiment of an armored division (A,3).

### 3. TYPE A ARMORED BATTALION

This unit is organized exactly the same as an armored battalion of an armored division (A,2,b), but it is equipped with Centurions.

# 4. TYPE B ARMORED BATTALION

# a. HQ and HQ/support company

- b. Three armored companies, each organized the same as an armored company of an armored division's armored battalion [A,2,b(2)], but with Mk V Centurions (with 17# guns) rather than Swiss tanks.
- c. One armored infantry company organized the same as an armored infantry company of an armored division's armored battalion [A,2,b(3)].

Note: Type B battalions are usually broken down, and their elements are distributed among the infantry regiments.

# 5. ANTI-TANK COMPANY

The exact organization of this unit is not available, but it probably contains twelve ATGM launchers (possibly TOWs).

# 6. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ/support battery

- b. Two howitzer battalions, each consisting of:
  1. HQ and HQ/support battery
  2. Three firing batteries, each containing six 105mm howitzers and two 20mm guns.

Note: One battalion in each division has SP guns while the remaining battalions use towed guns.

### 7. AA BATTALION

This unit is similar to the AA battalion of an armored division (A,6).

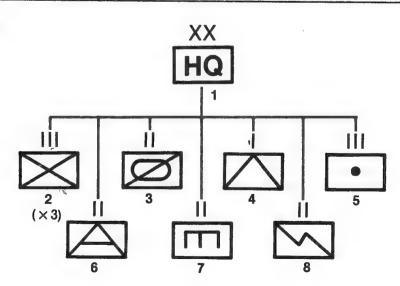
# 8. ENGINEER BATTALION

- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. One armored engineer company with M-113s.
- c. Two motorized engineer companies

# 9. SIGNAL BATTALION

No data is available.

# C. MOUNTAIN DIVISION



# 1. HQ AND HQ/SUPPORT COMPANY

No data is available.

2. INFANTRY REGIMENT

These are similar to the motorized infantry regiment of an armored division (A,3), except that they also contain one mortar company, probably consisting of three platoons of four 120mm mortars.

- 3. RECON BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Three motorized recon companies
- Heavy weapons company containing 81mm mortars and 106mm RRs.

ANTI-TANK COMPANY

This unit is similar to the anti-tank company of an infantry division

5. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This unit is similar to the artillery regiment of an infantry division (B,6), but it has only one howitzer battalion,

6. ENGINEER BATTALION

This unit is organized the same as the engineer battalion of an infantry division (B,8).

7. SIGNAL BATTALION

No data is available.

# D. OTHER SWISS UNITS

- 1. BORDER BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. One or two infantry regiments, each organized similarly to a motorized infantry regiment (A,3) but with two to four fusilier battalions.
- c. Engineer Company

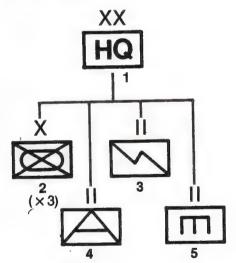
- d. Anti-tank company probably containing twelve 106mm RRs.
- e. Artillery battalion or battery organized the same as an artillery battalion or battery of an infantry division (B,6).
- f. AA company containing about twelve 20mm cannons.
- a. Signal company
- 2. FORTRESS BRIGADE

This unit is organized the same as a border brigade.

# XVIII. AUSTRIA

Army: 1 mech. div., 3 inf. brigs., 4 inf. regts., 3 arty. bns., 1 commando bn. The Air Force has 30 Saab 105 aircraft.

# A. MECHANIZED DIVISION



# 1. HQ AND HQ/SUPPORT COMPANY

# 2. ARMORED INFANTRY BRIGADE

- a. HQ and HQ/support company containing:
  - Command and administrative units
  - Recon company

  - Signal company
    AA battery with twelve M-42s (SP 40mm guns)
  - Engineer company
  - 6. Supply, transportation, and maintenance company
    7. Medical platoon
- b. One tank battalion consisting of:
  - 1. HQ and HQ/support company
  - 2. Three tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element on two tanks, and three platoons of five tanks. One of the tank battalions is equipped wth M-47 tanks, while the other two battalions are equipped with M-60A1s.

- c. Anti-tank battalion consisting of:

  - 1. HQ and HQ/support company
    2. Three anti-tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three platoons of five Jpz Kurassiers. There are fifteen Kurassiers in the company.

d. Armored infantry battalion consisting of:
1. HQ and HQ/support company which includes a command section, signal platoon, maintenance platoon, antitank platoon, and a supply and transportation platoon. The anti-tank platoon contains five Kurassiers.
2. Four armored infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element, three armored infantry platoons, and one mortar platoon. The company HQ contains one Saurer APC. Each armored infantry platoon consists of an HQ element with one APC, three rifle squads, and an anti-tank squad. Each rifle squad consists of about eight men with one APC plus crew; it is probably armed with one light machine gun and rifles. The is probably armed with one light machine gun and rifles. The anti-tank squad consists of two Carl Gustav 84mm RRs with

crews and one APC. Thus, each platoon has five APCs (one in the platoon HQ, one with each rifle squad, and one with the AT squad). Two of the APCs in each platoon are Saurer 4K4FA-G1 while the other three are Saurer 4K3FA-G2. The company mortar platoon contains two SP 81mm mortars.

Artillery battalion consisting of:

- HQ and HQ/support battery
   Three firing batteries, each containing six M-109 SP 155mm howitzers.
- 3. SIGNAL BATTALION No data is available.

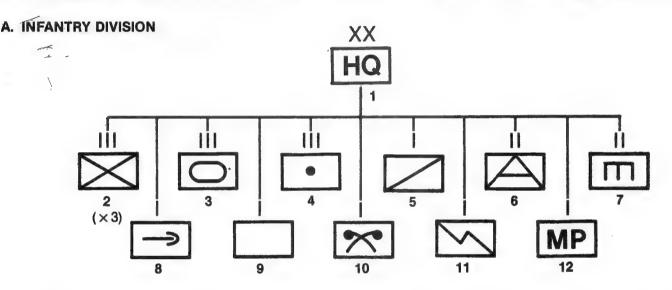
- 4. AA BATTALION
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Three gun batteries, each containing four towed 35mm AA guns.
- 5. ENGINEER BATTALION

No data is available.

# XIX. PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Army: 11 armd. divs., 121 inf. divs., 3 airborne divs., 40 arty. and AA divs., 150 independent regts. The local forces can form an addition-

al 70 infantry divisions and 130 independent regiments. The Air Force uses Mig-15, Mig-17, Mig-19, Mig-21, II-28, and Tu-16 aircraft.



1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit contains about one hundred and forty officers and five hundred and fifty-six enlisted men with seventy-nine trucks and forty-eight RPG-2s or RPG-7s.

# 2. INFANTRY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support company consisting of about fifty-eight officers and two hundred enlisted men with thirty trucks, three motorcycles and six RPGs.

b. Three infantry battalions, each consisting of:
 1. HQ and HQ company of eight officers and eighteen enlisted men with two horses and three RPGs.

2. Three infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element, three infantry platoons, and two mortar squads. The HQ element contains five officers and fourteen enlisted men. Each infantry platoon consists of an HQ element (one officer, one enlisted man) and three twelve-man squads; each squad carries one light machine gun and one RPG. Each mortar squad consists of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man, an anti-tank section of five men (probably with two RPGs), and a mortar section of twelve men with one 60mm mortar.

3. Machine gun company consisting of an HQ element, heavy machine gun platoon, and a light machine gun platoon. The HQ element consists of five officers and fourteen enlisted men. The heavy machine gun platoon consists of one officer and twenty-four enlisted men with six 7.62mm machine guns. The light machine gun platoon consists of one officer and eighteen enlisted men with three 7.62mm machine guns. The company also has three RPGs.

4. Mortar company consisting of an HQ element, two mortar platoons, and an RR platoon. The HQ element contains five officers and fourteen enlisted men. Each mortar platoon consists of one officer and thirty men with three 82mm mortars. The RR platoon consists of one officer and thirty en-listed men with three 57mm or 75mm RRs. The company may also have three RPGs.

- c. Regimental mortar company consisting of eight officers and one hundred and four enlisted men with nine 82mm mortars and six
- d. RR company consisting of eight officers and one hundred four enlisted men with nine 75mm or 82mm RRs and six RPGs.
- e. AA company of six officers and forty enlisted men with six 12.7mm machine guns and six RPGs.
- f. Engineer company of eight officers and one hundred and twentythree enlisted men with nine light machine guns and twelve RPGs.
- g. Signal company of nine officers and sixty-five enlisted men with six RPGs.
- h. NBC platoon of one officer and thirty-seven enlisted men with six RPGs.

### 3. TANK REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support company consisting of thirty-five officers and one hundred and fifty-nine enlisted men with twenty trucks and two armored recovery vehicles.
- b. One tank battalion consisting of:

1. HQ element of six officers and sixteen enlisted men with one tank and two jeeps.

2. Supply and maintenance platoon of one officer and thir-

teen enlisted men with six trucks.

- 3. Three tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three tank platoons. The HQ element consists of three officers and eight enlisted men with one tank. Each tank platoon consists of three tanks. The tanks are probably Type
- c. Assault gun battalion consisting of:
  - 1. HQ element of three officers and eleven enlisted men

with two trucks, one jeep and one assault gun.

2. Three companies, each consisting of three assault guns.

Note: The assault guns may be either Su-76s, Su-85s, or Su-100s.

- d. Recon platoon consisting of one officer and thirty-seven enlisted men with twelve motorcycles and three armored recon vehicles.
- e. Engineer platoon of one officer and thirty-seven enlisted men.
- f. Guard platoon of one officer and thirty-seven enlisted men with two jeeps.
- g. Signal platoon of one officer and twenty-two enlisted men with one truck and one ieep.
- h. NBC platoon of one officer and thirty-seven enlisted men.

4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This unit contains one hundred and fifty officers and nine hundred and eighty-five enlisted men with ninety-seven trucks and prime movers, and five motorcycles. The regiment consists of one mortar battalion containing twelve 120mm or 160mm mortars, one howitzer battalion with twelve 122mm howitzers, and one field gun battalion with eighteen 76mm, 85mm, or 100mm field guns. The weapons are organized into six-gun batteries.

5. RECON COMPANY

The unit contains ten officers and one hundred and twenty-five enlisted men with nine motorcycles carrying 7.62mm machine guns.

6. ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTALION

This unit contains fifty-two officers and four hundred and sixty-three enlisted men with sixty trucks, twelve 14.5mm machine guns, and eighteen 37mm or 57mm AA guns.

7. ENGINEER BATTALION

This unit consists of forty officers and four hundred and thirty-one enlisted men with fifteen or more trucks, four motorcycles, and twenty-seven light machine guns.

8. MRL COMPANY

This unit contains eighteen 107mm rocket launchers.

9. FLAME THROWER COMPANY

This unit contains nine officers and seventy-five enlisted men with twenty-seven flame throwers.

10. NBC COMPANY

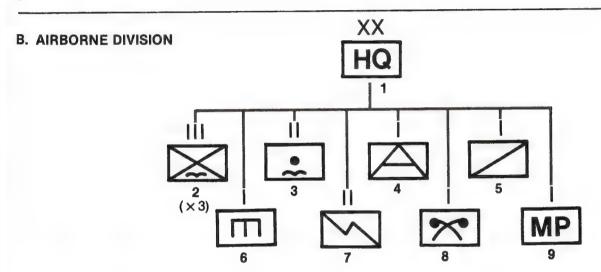
This unit contains ten officers and ninety enlisted men with five motorcycles.

11. SIGNAL BATTALION

This unit consists of forty-eight officers and two hundred and seventy enlisted men with three trucks.

12. GUARD COMPANY

This unit consists of nine officers and ninety-six enlisted men with six light machine guns.



1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY

This unit contains ninety-five officers and four hundred and forty enlisted men with twenty-five trucks.

2. AIRBORNE REGIMENT

The airborne regiment contains two hundred officers and two thousand and three hundred enlisted men with eighty light machine sand and three number enlisted men with eighty light machine guns, twenty-five 7.62mm machine guns, four 14.5mm machine guns, fifteen 60mm mortars, fifteen 82mm mortars, about one hundred and seventy-two RPGs, twenty-five 82mm RRs, and seventy-five trucks. Airborne regiments and battalions are organized very similarly to infantry regiments and battalions (see A,2) but without some of the heavy weapons.

3. ARTILLERY BATTALION

This unit consists of twenty-five officers and two hundred enlisted men with nine 120mm mortars.

4. ANTI-AIRCRAFT COMPANY

This unit contains eight officers and ninety enlisted men with three 14.5mm machine guns and five 37mm AA guns.

5. RECON COMPANY

This unit consists of seven officers and one hundred enlisted men with seven light machine guns.

6. ENGINEER COMPANY

This unit contains seven officers and one hundred men with seven light machine guns.

7. SIGNAL BATTALION

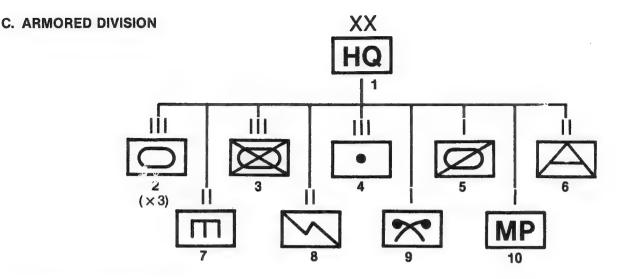
This unit consists of forty officers and two hundred and fifty enlisted men with two jeeps or trucks.

8. NBC COMPANY

The unit contains eight officers and eighty enlisted men.

9. GUARD COMPANY

The company contains eight officers and ninety enlisted men with five light machine guns and five trucks.



1. HQ AND HQ/SUPPORT COMPANY

This unit consists of one hundred and thirty-five officers and four hundred and seventy enlisted men with sixty trucks, fifteen jeeps, and one wrecker.

### 2. ARMORED REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ/support company of sixty-eight officers and three hundred and sixty enlisted men with five armored recovery vehicles, fifty-nine trucks, seven jeeps, and one tank.
- b. Three tank battations, each consisting of:

 HQ and supply company consisting of five officers and twenty-nine enlisted men with twenty-one trucks and three tanks

- 2. Three tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three platoons. The HQ element consists of four officers and twelve enlisted men with one tank. Each tank platoon consists of three tanks. The tanks are probably Type 59s in most cases.
- c. Recon platoon of about one officer and forty enlisted men with four armored recon vehicles and ten motorcycles.
- d. Engineer platoon of one officer and forty enlisted men.
- e. Guard platoon of one officer and forty enlisted men with two jeeps.
- f. Signal platoon of about one officer and forty enlisted men with
- g. NBC platoon of about one officer and forty enlisted men.

# 3. MECH INFANTRY REGIMENT

- a. HQ and HQ company of seventy officers and three hundred and thirty enlisted men with eighty-one trucks, eight jeeps, five motor-cycles, five wreckers, and eighty-five APCs (M-1967s) which are distributed among the infantry battalions; six RPGs are carried.
- b. Three mechanized infantry battalions, each consisting of forty officers and four hundred and fifty men with about twenty-four light machine guns, thirty-six RPGs, five or six 60mm mortars, six or seven 82mm mortars, two or three 57mm or 75mm RRs, and four jeeps. en 82mm mortars, two or three 57mm or 75mm RRs, and four jeeps. The actual organization of each battalion is not available, but they are probably similar to infantry battalions (A,2,b). However, it appears that each platoon has a total of only two machine guns, rather than three, and the machine gun company has only six light machine guns. The infantry battalions are equipped with APCs from the regimental HQ, and it appears that members of each squad form the crew of the APCs.
- c. Anti-aircraft company of eight officers and thirty-five enlisted men with five 12.7mm machine guns and six RPGs.

- d. Mortar company of ten officers and ninety men with four 82mm mortars and six RPGs.
- e. RR company of ten officers and ninety men with nine 75mm or 82mm RRs and six RPGs.
- f. Special duty company of ten officers and one hundred and ten enlisted men with twelve RPGs, eight light machine guns and four motorcycles.
- Signal company of ten officers and sixty enlisted men with six RPGs and four motorcycles.
- h. NBC company of two officers and thirty-five enlisted men with six RPGs.

4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

This unit contains one hundred and fifty-five officers and one thousand enlisted men with ten field guns (76mm, 85mm, or 100mm), ten mortars (120mm or 160mm), twelve 122mm howitzers, ninety trucks, five jeeps, two wreckers, and three motorcycles. The mortars and field guns seem to be organized into five-gun batteries, while the howitzers are in six-gun batteries. The howitzers may be self-propelled (on M-1967 chassis).

5. RECON COMPANY

The unit consists of fifteen officers and one hundred and thirty enlisted men with ten armored recon vehicles (probably light

6. ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTALION

The battalion consists of fifty officers and four hundred enlisted men with twelve 14.5mm machine guns, fifteen 37mm or 57mm AA guns, and fifty trucks.

7. ENGINEER BATTALION

This unit contains thirty-five officers and four hundred and twentyfive enlisted men with thirty light machine guns, one jeep, ten trucks, and three motorcycles.

8. SIGNAL BATTALION

The battalion consists of fifty officers and two hundred and sixty enlisted men with five trucks and one jeep.

9. NBC COMPANY

This unit contains five officers and one hundred enlisted men with three motorcycles.

10. GUARD COMPANY

This unit consists of ten officers and one hundred enlisted men with five light machine guns.

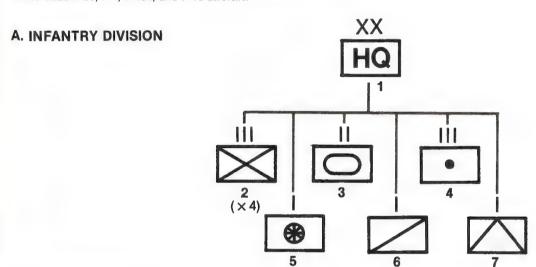
# D. OTHER CHINESE UNITS

### 1. ARTILLERY DIVISION

- a. HQ and HQ/support company of eighty-five officers and two hundred and eighty enlisted men with fifty trucks and prime movers, two jeeps, one wrecker, and two ambulances.
- b. Four artillery regiments, each consisting of one hundred and forty officers and nine hundred and fifty enlisted men with ninety trucks, four jeeps, one wrecker, one ambulance, and four motorcycles. Each regiment has a total of thirty-four guns including six 122mm howitzers (Soviet M-1938), six 122mm gun-howitzers (Soviet D-74), six 130mm guns (Chinese design), six 152mm howitzers (Soviet M-1943), six 152mm gun-howitzers (Soviet D-20), and four 122mm corps guns.
- MRL regiment consisting of fifty officers and seven hundred and fifty enlisted men with thirty-two 132mm or 140mm MRLs (Soviet BM-13 or BM-14) on trucks. The regiment has a total of sixty trucks, four jeeps, two wreckers, one ambulance, and three motorcycles.
- d. AA battalion consisting of fifty officers and four hundred and fifty enlisted men with ten 14.5mm machine guns, fifteen 37mm or 57mm AA guns, two radars, and fifty trucks.
- e. Special duty company of eight officers and one hundred enlisted men with two trucks and ten jeeps.
- f. Survey company of eight officers and sixty enlisted men with one jeep.
- g. Signal company of six officers and seventy enlisted men with two trucks, two jeeps, and eight motorcycles.

# XX. JAPAN

**Army:** 1 mech. div., 12 inf. divs., 1 tank brig., 1 airborne brig., 1 composite brig., 1 arty. brig. The reserves contain 39,000 men. The **Air Force** uses F-86, F-4, F-104, and F-15 aircraft.



- 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.
- 2. INFANTRY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Three infantry companies, each consisting of:
  - 1. HQ element
  - 2. Four infantry platoons, each containing an HQ element and three squads. Each squad contains about ten men who are probably armed with one light machine gun, one 3.5" bazooka, and rifles.
  - 3. Weapons platoon with four 81mm mortars, and four jeeps with 106mm RRs.
- c. Heavy weapons company consisting of an HQ element and three mortar platoons. Each mortar platoon contains four 4.2" mor-
  - 3. TANK BATTALION
  - a. HQ and HQ company with four tanks.
  - b. Four tank companies, each consisting of:
    - 1. HQ element with two tanks
    - Three tank platoons, each containing four tanks.

Note: The standard tank is the Japanese-designed Type 74, but some units may use the Japanese Type 61.

- 4. ARTILLERY REGIMENT
- a. HQ and HQ battery
- Four light howitzer battalions, each consisting of:
   HQ element

  - 2. Two batteries, each containing four towed 105mm howitzers.

- c. One heavy howitzer battalion consisting of:
  - HQ element
  - 2. Four batteries, each containing four towed 155mm howitzers.
- d. AA battalion consisting of:
  - 1. HQ element
  - 2. Four batteries, each containing four 35mm AA guns.
- 5. TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

No data is available.

# 6. RECON COMPANY

- a. HQ element of twenty-five officers and men with two APCs and four jeeps or trucks.
- b. Three platoons, each consisting of:
  1. HQ element of six men with three jeeps or trucks and one 106mm RR.
  - 2. Two A teams, each consisting of six men with two jeeps armed with machine guns.
  - 3. Two B teams, each consisting of four men with four motorcycles.
- 7. ANTI-TANK COMPANY

No data is available, but the company probably contains twelve anti-tank weapons. These are probably 106mm RRs on either jeeps or armored vehicles, and/or KAM ATGMs.

8. ENGINEER BATTALION

No data is available.

# **B. MECHANIZED INFANTRY DIVISION**

This unit is similar to the infantry division, but the infantry regiments are equipped with APCs, the artillery regiment contains selfpropelled guns, and a battalion of SP 81mm mortars (mounted on Type 63 APCs) is added.

# C. OTHER JAPANESE UNITS

- 1. TANK BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Five tank battalions, each probably the same as the tank battalion of an infantry division (A,3).
- Recon battalion
- d. Engineer company

- e. Signal company
- 2. AIRBORNE BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ company
- b. Three infantry battalions, each containing three companies.
- c. Artillery regiment consisting of:
- 1. HO element
  - 2. Three battalions, each consisting of two batteries of four 105mm howitzers.
- d. Recon company
- e. Engineer company
- f. Signal company

# XXI. CUBA

Army: 15 inf. dive., 3 armd. divs. The reserves number 90.000 men. The Air Force uses Mig-17, Mig-19, and Mig-21 aircraft.

# A. ARMORED DIVISION

This unit is organized the same as a Soviet Armored Division except for the following:

1. There are no FROG or MRL battalions.

- 2. Tank regiments have two batteries of towed AA guns (six guns per battery) in place of the regimental AA battery found in Soviet tank regiments.
- 3. Many tank battalions have only two tank companies.
- 4. Many motorized rifle regiments have only two motorized rifle battalions. Also, they contain a battery of motrars or howitzers in place of the artillery battalion found in Soviet units, and six towed AA guns in the anti-aircraft battery. Each infantry squad probably has only one light machine gun.

5. The anti-tank platoon of a motorized rifle battalion may contain two towed 57mm or 76mm anti-tank guns in place of

the ATGMS.

# C. INFANTRY DIVISION

This unit is the same as a Cuban mechanized infantry division with the following exceptions:

1. Most divisions have no tank regiment. They consist of three infantry regiments, an artillery regiment, an AA regiment, a recon battalion, and service troops.

2. The infantry regiments are the same as Cuban mechanized infantry regiments except that they have no APCs or APC crews, a mortar battery (120mm) replaces the regimental artillery battalion, the regimental anti-tank battery contains two towed 57mm or 76mm guns rather than ATGMs, and the regiment does not have a tank battalion.

Note: As with Warsaw Pact forces, Cuban troops are equipped with older Soviet equipment. Thus, most of the available tanks are T-55s, although some T-62s are also available. The most common APC is the BTR-60, but some units are BMPs. Some tank companies have one platoon of Su-100s in place of a tank platoon.

# **B. MECHANIZED INFANTRY DIVISION**

This unit is the same as a Soviet motorized rifle division except for the following:

- 1. The exceptions listed for the Cuban armored division in A above also apply to the mech infantry division.
- 2. The division does not have an independent tank battalion or an anti-tank battalion.

# XXII. UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Army: 1 armd. brig., 2 mech. brigs., 4 mot. brigs., 3 airborne bns., 12 arty regts. All of the above units are only cadres during peacetime. At mobilization, the reserves fill out the units, and they are formed into two divisions plus corps troops. The Air Force uses Canberra, Buccaneer, and Mirage aircraft.

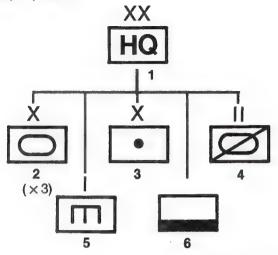
- 1. INFANTRY BATTALION
- a. Battalion HQ containing about fifty officers and men.
- b. Three infantry companies, each consisting of:
  - Company HQ of about twenty officers and men. Mortar section of eleven men with four 60mm mortars.
  - 3. Three infantry platoons, each consisting of an HQ element of one officer and one enlisted man, and three sections. Each section contains eleven men armed with one light machine gun and, possibly, one anti-tank weapon as well as rifles. The anti-tank weapon could be of French design.
- c. Heavy weapons company of one hundred and fifty-six officers and men organized into:
  - 1. HQ element
  - 2. Two mortar platoons, each containing four 81mm mor-
  - 3. Two machine gun platoons, each containing four machine guns.

Note: The infantry platoons may carry up to two additional machine guns when in the field. An anti-tank platoon, containing 17# or 90mm anti-tank guns, may be attached to the battalion. No other organizational details on South African units are available. The artillery units use 5.5" and 25# field guns, and the armored units have about 150 Centurions and 20 Comets. Ferrets, Saracens, and AML armored cars (called Elands) are also available. The South Africans have a number of ENTAC ATGMs.

# XXIII. ISRAEL—1967-1973

Army: 20 armd. brigs., 9 mech brigs., 9 inf. brigs., 5 airborne brigs. Only five armored, four infantry, and two airborne brigades are at full strength. The Air Force uses Mirage, Kfir, F-4, and A-4.

# A. ARMORED DIVISION 1973



- 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.
- 2. ARMORED BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ elements
- b. Two to three tank battalions, each consisting of:
  - 1. HQ element with three tanks and two APCs. 2. Two to four tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element with two tanks, and three tank platoons, each containing three tanks. There are a total of eleven tanks in each company.
- c. Mech infantry battalion consisting of:1. HQ element with one or two APCs.

  - 2. Mortar company with six to nine 81mm mortars mounted on APCs.
  - 3. Three mech infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element with two APCs, and three platoons. Each platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads. The platoon HQ consists of four to six officers and men with one APC; two light maching guns, one 3.5" bazooka, and one 52mm mortar are carried. Each squad consists of ten men with one APC; one light machine gun and four to six LAWs are carried in addition to rifles.

- d. Recon company, probably containing six tanks and six APCs.
- e. Mortar battalion containing twelve SP 120mm mortars.

Note: Centurions, M-48A5s, M-60A1s, Super-Shermans, and M-1967 tanks are available. Each battalion had only one type of tank, M-60s were usually not used in the Golan. The standard APCs were the M-3 1/2-track and the M-113.

- 3. ARTILLERY BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ battery
- b. Three battalions, each containing twelve SP 155mm howitzers. c. AA battalion containing twelve M-3  $\frac{1}{2}$ -tracks with twin 20mm cannons.
- 4. RECON BATTALION

This unit contains about twenty to twenty-five tanks and APCs.

- 5. ENGINEER BATTALION No data is available.
- 6. SUPPORT TROOPS No data is available.

# **B. OTHER ISRAELI UNITS**

- 1. PARATROOP BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ company
- Three paratroop battalions, each consisting of:
   HQ element

2. Three paratroop companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three platoons. Each platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads. The platoon HQ contains nine officers and men with two light machine guns, one 52mm mortar, and one 3.5" bazooka. Each squad consists of about six men with one light machine gun and four to six LAWs.

3. Combat support company consisting of an HQ element, mortar platoon, recon platoon, and an anti-tank platoon. The mortar platoon contains three 81mm or 120mm mortars. The recon platoon consists of about twelve officers and men with three or four jeeps. The anti-tank platoon contains four jeeps with 106mm RRs.

2. ARMORED BRIGADE 1967

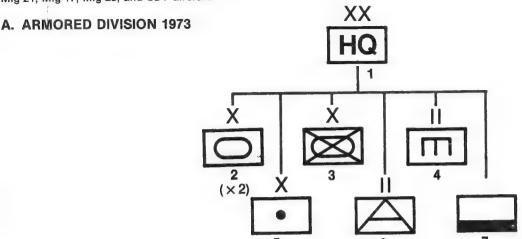
This unit is the same as a 1973 armored brigade, except that the recon company contains six jeeps with 106mm RRs and six M-3 1/2-tracks. Also, the main battle tanks include M-48A2s, Shermans and Super-Shermans, Centurions, and AMX-13s, while most of the APCs are M-3 1/2-tracks.

3. CURRENT ISRAELI ORGANIZATION

Little information is available on current Israeli organization. The Israelis have apparently increased the amount of artillery and infantry organic to the armored units, and the infantry units now use TOW and Dragon ATGMs.

# XXIV. EGYPT 1967-1973

Army: 2 armd. divs., 3 mech. divs., 6 inf. divs., 3 armd. brigs., 7 inf. brigs., 2 airmobile brigs., 2 airborne brigs. The Air Force uses Mig-21, Mig-17, Mig-23, and Su-7 aircraft.



- 1. HQ AND HQ/SUPPORT COMPANY No data is available.
- 2. TANK BRIGADE
- a. HQ element with two tanks.
- b. Three tank battalions, each consisting of:

1. HQ element with one tank.

- Three tank companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one tank and three platoons of three tanks (a total of ten tanks per company).
- c. One mechanized infantry battalion (see 3,b below for details).
- d. Recon company containing thirteen vehicles.
- e. AA company with about ten ZSU-23s or ZSU-57s.

Note: The standard tank is the T-55. Two independent tank battalions are equipped with T-62s.

- 3. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BRIGADE
- a. HQ element
- b. Three mechanized infantry battalions, each consisting of:

HQ element with two APCs.

- 2. Three mechanized infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element with one APC and three platoons. Each platoon consists of an HQ element (probably containing one SAM-7) and three squads. Each squad consists of eight men with one APC plus crew; it carries one light machine gun and one RPG-7 as well as rifles. Egyptian mechanized infantry companies are very similar to Soviet motorized rifle companies.
- 3. Mortar battery containing six 82mm mortars.

- AA battery containing six towed 23mm cannons.
   Anti-tank battery of six 107mm RRs.
- c. Tank battalion organized and equipped similarly to the tank battalion of a tank brigade (2,b), but probably with five tank companies.
- d. Anti-tank company containing nine BRDMs with Saggers.
- e. Mortar battery containing six towed 120mm mortars.
- f. AA battery of about six ZSU-23s.

Note: The APCs may be either BMPs or BTR-60s.

- 4. ENGINEER BATTALION No data is available.
- 5. ARTILLERY BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Three howitzer battalions, each containing three batteries of six 122mm howitzers.
- c. MRL battalion containing three batteries of six MRLs.
- 6. AA BATTALION

No data is available.

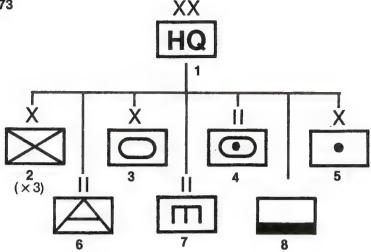
7. SUPPORT TROOPS No data is available.

Note: The Egyptian Army is modeled after the Soviet Army, so the elements of the Egyptian Armored Division are very similar to corresponding elements of a Soviet Tank Division.

# **B. MECHANIZED INFANTRY DIVISION 1973**

This unit is the same as the Armored Division, except it contains two mechanized infantry brigades and only one tank brigade.

# C. INFANTRY DIVISION 1973



# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

# 2. INFANTRY BRIGADE

# a. HQ element

- b. Three infantry battalions, each consisting of:
  - 1. HQ element
  - 2. Three infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element and three platoons. Each platoon consists of an HQ, three infantry squads, and an anti-tank squad. The platoon HQ probably contains one SAM-7. Each infantry squad consists of eight to ten men with one light machine gun, one RPG-7, and rifles. The anti-tank squad consists of about twelve men with one "suitcase sagger" and eight RPGs.

    3. Anti-tank battery of six towed 107mm RRs.

    4. AA battery containing six quad 14.7mm machine guns.

    5. Mortar battery containing six 82mm mortars.
- c. Tank battalion, organized and equipped the same as a tank battalion of the tank brigade (A,2,b).
- d. Heavy mortar battery containing six towed 120mm mortars.

Note: Some divisions contain a mechanized infantry brigade in place of one of the infantry brigades.

# 3. TANK BRIGADE

This unit is the same as the tank brigade of an armored division (A,2). Some infantry divisions have not tank brigade.

# 4. SP GUN BATTALION

This unit contains eighteen Su-100s.

# 5. ARTILLERY BRIGADE

- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Two battalions, each containing three batteries of six 122mm howitzers.
- c. One battalion containing three batteries of six 152mm howit-
- d. MRL battalion containing three batteries of six MRLs.

# 6. AA BATTALION

This unit contains about eighteen to twenty-four 57mm AA guns.

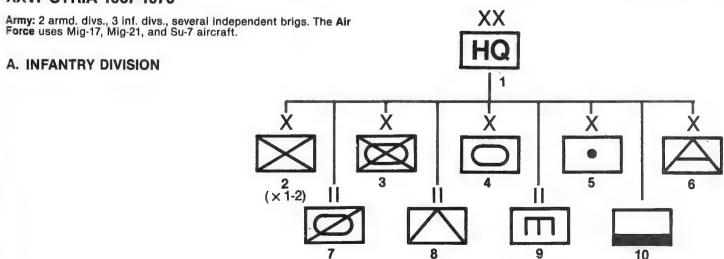
# 7. ENGINEER BATTALION

No data is available.

# D. EGYPTIAN UNITS 1967

These units are similar to 1973 units, except that earlier equipment was used. Many Egyptian armored units still used T-34/85s.

# XXV. SYRIA 1967-1973



# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

2. INFANTRY BRIGADE

This unit is the same as an Egyptian infantry brigade except the infantry platoons have no anti-tank squad and the tank battalion may have four companies.

3. MECHANIZED INFANTRY BRIGADE

This unit is similar to the Egyptian mechanized infantry brigade, but it has only two mechanized infantry battalions and the tank battalion may have four companies.

4. TANK BRIGADE

This unit is the same as an Egyptian tank brigade, except each tank battalion may contain four tank companies.

- 5. ARTILLERY BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ/support battery
- b. Three battalions, each containing three batteries of six 122mm howitzers.

c. One battalion containing three batteries of six 152mm howitzers

6. AA BATTALION

This unit contains about eighteen 57mm AA guns.

7. RECON BATTALION

No data is available.

8. ANTI-TANK BATTALION This unit contains twenty-seven BRDMs with saggers and eighteen 107mm RRs.

9. ENGINEER BATTALION

No data is available.

10. SUPPORT TROOPS

No data is available.

# **B. ARMORED DIVISION 1973**

This unit is very similar to the Egyptian armored division of 1973 except that most tank brigades use T-62s and the Syrian mechanized infantry brigades have only two mechanized infantry battalions. Also, Syrian tank battalions may have contained four tank companies.

# XXVI. JORDAN 1967-1973

# A. INFANTRY BRIGADE 1967

- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Three infantry battalions, each probably consisting of:

1. HQ element 2. Three rifle companies, each consisting of a company HQ and three rifle platoons. The company HQ may contain up to three 3.5" bazookas. Each rifle platoon consists of a platoon HQ and three squads. Each squad consists of about ten men with one light machine gun and rifles. Each platoon HQ consists of about six men with one 3.5" bazooka. There may also be a company machine gun section with about two machine guns and a mortar section with three to four 60mm mortars.

3. Weapons company with about three 81mm mortars and three or more jeeps with 106mm RRs.

c. Artillery battation consisting of:

HQ and HQ/support battery

- 2. Three batteries, each containing six 25# guns.
- d. Mortar company containing six 120mm mortars.
- e. Engineer company

# **B. ARMORED BRIGADE 1967**

- a. HQ and HQ/support company
- b. Two tank battalions, each containing forty-four M-48A2s. The exact organization is not available, but it is probable that the tanks were organized into three-tank platoons with four platoons per company, and with two additional tanks in each battalion and company HQ.
- c. Mechanized infantry battalion. No data is available except that the unit contains about fifty M-113s.
- Artillery battalion consisting of:

 HQ and HQ/support battery
 Two or three batteries, each containing six SP 105mm howitzers.

Note: The Jordanians also had a number of independent tank battalions, and two of these were probably equipped with Centurions.

# C. 40TH ARMORED BRIGADE 1973

This unit contained about four thousand men and one hundred fifty Centurion tanks. It probably contained three tank battalions as well as mechanized infantry battalions, artillery, and support troops.

# XXVII. OTHER ARAB UNITS 1973

# A. IRAQI ARMORED DIVISION

This unit is very similar to a Soviet Tank Division, except it contains only two tank regiments and no FROGs or MRLs.

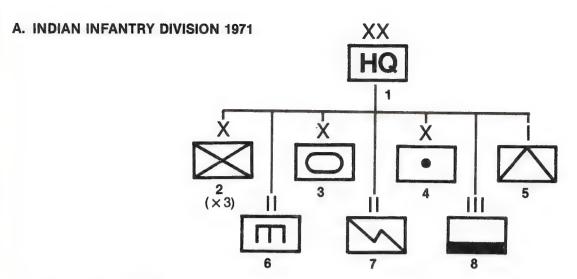
# B. SAUDI-ARABIAN BRIGADE GROUP

This unit consists of two infantry battalions, one armored cavalry squadron, one battalion of 105mm howitzers, and one battery of 155mm howitzers. The equipment was mostly Western.

# XXVIII. INDIA-PAKISTAN 1971

in 1971, India and Pakistan went to war over Bangladesh; the organizations of the major units at that time are given below. In many cases, data on the organizations of these units is sketchy, so some of the details given below are based on estimates. Also, both the Indian and the Pakistani armies cross-attached units to a very great degree, so divisions and brigades in the field usually were composite forces made up of elements from several units. Thus, a division may have one of its brigades attached to another division, while at the same time controlling one or two brigades normally belonging to a third division. Many units were understrength.

Little information is available on current organizations, but it appears that the basic structures given below are still in use. Recently, Indian has bought a number of T-72 tanks and BMP, BTR-60. Skot, and Topaz APCs, and they hope to eventually replace their SS-11 ATGMs with HOT, MILAN, TOW, and/or Soviet missiles. Pakistan is attempting to buy TOW ATGMs and other modern equipment.



# 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.

# 2. INFANTRY BRIGADE

### a. HQ element

b. Three infantry battalions, each consisting of:
1. HQ and HQ company with one light machine gun.
2. Four infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element, three infantry platoons, and a machine gun platoon. Each infantry platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads. Each squad consists of about ten to twelve men with one light machine gun and one 3.5" bazooka as well as rifles. The machine gun platoon contains two machine guns. There may also be a mortar platoon with two to four 60mm mortars.

3. Anti-tank company containing eight 106mm RRs on ieeps.

# 3. TANK REGIMENT

# a. HQ and HQ company

b. Three tank companies, each consisting of:

HQ element with three tanks.
 Four platoons, each containing three tanks.

Note: Exact organizational details of the tank regiment are unknown, other than the fact that the regiment has forty-five tanks. The above organization should be considered "tentative." During the war, the most common tank was the T-55 (some having APDS ammunition); some units were equipped with AMX-13s. The indians also use the Vickers main battle tank.

# 4. ARTILLERY BRIGADE

# **B. OTHER INDIAN UNITS**

1. ARMORED BRIGADE This unit contains an HQ element and three tank regiments (A,3).

# a. HQ and HQ battery

### b. Locating battery

c. Three field regiments, each consisting of:
 1. HQ and HQ battery

Three firing batteries, each containing six 25# howitzers or 100mm-105mm howitzers.

d. Medium regiment consisting of:
1. HQ and HQ battery
2. Three firing batteries, each containing six 130mm or 5.5" guns, or 155mm howitzers.

e. Light regiment consisting of:
1. HQ and HQ battery

2. Three firing batteries, each containing six 120mm mortars.

# 5. ATGM COMPANY

This unit contains a number of ENTAC ATGMs.

# 6. ENGINEER BATTALION

No data is available.

# 7. SIGNAL BATTALION

No data is available.

# 8. SUPPORT UNITS

No data is available.

**Note:** The division contains about four hundred and thirty-three jeeps, six hundred thirteen 1-ton trucks, nine hundred and eighty-one 3-ton trucks, and one hundred and sixty-nine other vehicles.

# 2. BORDER REGIMENT

This unit is very similar to an infantry battalion but without some heavy weapons.

# C. PAKISTANI INFANTRY DIVISION 5 $(\times 3)$

- 1. HQ AND HQ COMPANY No data is available.
- 2. INFANTRY BRIGADE
- a. HQ and HQ company with two or more machine guns.
- b. Three infantry battalions, each consisting of:
   1. HQ and HQ company with one or more machine guns. 2. Three infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ ele-2. Inree Infantry companies, each consisting of an HQ element, three infantry platoons, an anti-tank platoon, and a machine gun platoon. Each infantry platoon consists of an HQ element and three squads. Each squad consists of about ten to twelve men with two light machine guns and one Blindicide anti-tank launcher as well as rifles. The anti-tank platoon contains two jeep-mounted 106mm RRs. The machine gun platoon contains about three machine guns. There may also be a mortar platoon with two to four 60mm mortars.
- 3. Anti-tank platoon containing about four 106mm RRs on
- c. Anti-tank company with about ten jeep-mounted 106mm RRs.
- 3. TANK REGIMENT

This unit is similar to an Indian tank regiment, but with a total of forty-four tanks. The most common tank is the Chinese T-59, but there are also units equipped with Shermans with 76mm guns and M-36B2 tank destroyers.

4. RECON BATTALION

This unit contains thirty-five tanks, probably organized as follows:

HQ element with two tanks.

2. Three companies of eleven tanks (three platoons of three plus two in HQ).

5. ARTILLERY BRIGADE

8

- a. HQ and HQ battery
- b. Locating battery
- c. Three field regiments, each consisting of:

- HQ battery
   Three firing batteries, each containing six 105mm or 25# howitzers.
- d. Medium battalion consisting of:

- HQ battery
   Three firing batteries, each containing six 130mm, 165mm, or 5.5" guns.
- e. Mortar battalion consisting of:

1. HQ element

- 2. Two firing batteries, each containing six 120mm mortars.
- 6. ENGINEER BATTALION

No data is available.

7. SIGNAL BATTALION

No data is available.

8. SUPPORT UNITS

No data is available.

Note: A Pakistani division contains about six hundred jeeps and fifteen hundred other vehicles.

# D. OTHER PAKISTANI UNITS

1. AZAD KASHMIR BRIGADE

This unit is similar to an infantry brigade but with greatly deficient training and equipment. These units are being converted into mountain brigades.

# **DETERMINING COMBAT VALUES**

Players who use our Combat Commander/Battlefield Command rules may determine the combat values of the units described in this book by following the procedures below.

1. FIREPOWER

1. FIREPOWER
Count every light machine gun as ½ point, count every M-203 grenade launcher as ¼ point, and count every four rifles as ¼ point. If the number of rifles is not evenly divisible by 4, one to two odd rifles will be ignored, while three rifles will count as ¼ point. Count only the weapons carried by personnel that can operate dismounted; the crews of vehicles may fire their weapons only in self-defense. Also, M-203s count as ¼ point only if the firing range is 6" or less; if the range exceeds 6", an M-203 is counted only as another rifle, since the range of the grenade is 6".

The base firepower of a unit is adjusted based on its SP rating as determined below. If a unit's SP rating is 7 or more, increase its firepower by ¼ (rounding upward to the nearest ¼ point if necessary). If a unit's SP rating is 5 or 4, reduce its firepower by ¼ (rounding downward to the nearest ¼ point if necessary). If a unit's SP rating is less than 4, reduce its firepower by ½. The firepower of some national time may be adjusted due to national characteristics: these tionalities may be adjusted due to national characteristics; these will be given below.

A unit's firepower rating will be reduced as it receives casualties. If the total number of troops in a full-strength squad that are capable of dismounting is eleven or more, reduce the firepower of the squad by 1/3 (rounding downward to the nearest 1/4 point) when the strength of the squad drops to ten or less; when the strength drops to five or less, reduce its current firepower by 1/2. Example: If a twelve-man squad has a firepower rating of 1½, reduce it by ⅓ (to 1) when its strength drops to ten men or less, and reduce this amount (1) by ½ (to ½ point) when the strength drops to five men or

Firepower and Close Assault.

less. If a full-strength squad has a total of six to ten men capable of dismounting, reduce its firepower by ½ when its strength drops to five men or less. If a full-strength squad has only five men or less, its firepower is never reduced due to casualties, since firepower ratings are based on multiples of five men.

2. CLOSE ASSAULT

To determine a unit's close assault rating, count every weapon carried by the troops capable of dismounting as ¼ point. As with the firepower rating, reduce the close assault rating by ¼ if the unit has an SP rating of 4 or 5, and reduce it by ½ if the unit's SP rating is less than 4. If the unit has an SP rating of 7 or more, increase its close assault rating by ¼. A unit's close assault rating will be reduced due to casualties in the same manner that its firepower rating is reduced. rating is reduced.

3. OTHER RATINGS

The base Aggressive Factor (AF) rating, Staying Power (SP) rating, and Tactical Competence (TC) rating are as follows:

Aggressiveness Factor—5 Staying Power—6
Tactical Competence—4

These base ratings will be adjusted based on national characteristics (given below) as well as on the type of unit. The adjustments based on the type of unit are as follows:

> Reserve, National Guard, second-line troops ... - 1 from each rating +1 to all other

The national characteristics adjustments are given below.

Country	Adjustment	Country	Adjustment
US	No adjustment	Canada	+ 1 to all ratings.
USSR	<ul> <li>1 from TC ratings for most Cat. 1 divs.,</li> <li>2 from TC and - 1 from AF and SP for some Cat. 1 and most Cat. 2 divs., - 3 from TC and - 2 from AF and SP of some Cat. 3</li> </ul>	Denmark	-2 from all ratings.
		Norway	+ 1 to AF and SP (Regulars only).
		Sweden	- 1 from all ratings.
	divs.	Finland	+ 1 to AF and SP (Regulars only).
East Germany	- 1 from TC ratings.	Switzerland	+1 to AF and SP.
Poland	- 1 from all ratings.	Austria	-2 from all ratings, except for commandos.
Bulgaria	- 1 from TC ratings.	Cuba	- 1 from AF and SP, - 2 from TC.
Rumania	- 3 from all ratings.	South Africa	+ 1 to all ratings.
Other Warsaw Pact		China	<ul> <li>1 from all ratings.</li> </ul>
Great Britain	+ 1 to all ratings.	Japan	+ 1 to SP if entrenched; otherwise, no ad-
West Germany	+1 to AF and SP.		justment.
France	- 1 from all ratings for I Corps; no adjust-	Israel	+ 1 to all ratings.
	ment for others.	Egypt	- 1 from SP and TC.
Italy	- 1 from all ratings for some mech. divs.	Syria	-2 from TC, -1 from AF and SP.
	and brigs., -2 from all ratings for mot.	Iraq	-2 from all ratings.
	brigs., no adjustment for others.	Jordan 1967	Subract 1/4 from Firepower and Close
Belgium	- 1 from all ratings, except for air-		Assault ratings.
	borne/commandos.	Other Arabs	-2 from AF and SP, -3 from TC.
Netherlands	<ul> <li>1 from all ratings, except for Marines.</li> </ul>	India	No adjustment.
Greece	<ul> <li>¼ from Firepower and Close Assault.</li> </ul>	Pakistan	No adjustment.
Turkey	+1 to SP (+2 if entrenched), -1/4 from		
luikey	+ 1 to SP (+2 if entrenched), - 1/4 from		

# ALSO AVAILABLE from ENOLA GAMES and NAVWAR:

COMBAT COMMANDER--Present day tactical land combat. "Its 80 pages show a concern for accuracy and a depth of understanding seldom seen"...Strategy & Tactics magazine.

WARSHIP COMMANDER--Present day naval surface combat. "Best damn naval game I've ever seen"...Dave Isby, Simulations Publications.

**SEA COMMAND**—Present day naval-air and anti-submarine warfare. This is the critically- acclaimed supplement to **Warship Commander**.

**BATTLEFIELD COMMAND**—The Combat Commander update, containing complete rules for command control and communications, Chobham Armor, depleted uranium ammunition, new weapon systems, and much more.

NAVWAR 1:3000 scale modern ship models--High quality metal models, ideal for use with Warship Commander and Sea Command.

ROS-HEROICS 1:300 scale modern vehicles--Highly detailed metal models, perfect for use with Combat Commander. This line offers the largest variety of models at the most reasonable prices available anywhere.

For information on the above products, and for information on new releases, write to one of the addresses below:

In America, write: **ENOLA GAMES**, P.O. Box 1900, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201. In Europe, write: **NAVWAR**, 48 East View, Barnet, Herts., England EN5 5TN.

# **SOURCES USED**

# **Official Sources**

SupR 11111: Division Reference Data, 1980 ST7-157: Infantry Reference Data, Vols. 1 & 2, 1975 FM 101-10-1: Staff Officers' Field Manual-Organizational, Technical, and Logistics Data, 1978 USAREUR Pam 525-3: Handbook for NATO Operations, 1979 ST 7-375: Fire Support Handbook, 1977 V Corps 381-3: The Allies, 1979 TOE 7-86H4: HQ and HQ Company, Ranger Infantry Battalion, 1979 TOE 7-87H4: Ranger Company, Ranger Infantry Battalion, 1979 TC 31-20-1: The Roll of US Army Special Forces, 1976 FM 30-102: Opposing Forces Europe, 1977 FSTC-HT-23-2342-72: Manual for Platoon Leaders (Polish Army), 1974 FM 30-40: Handbook on Soviet Ground Forces ECP 1-4: Fleet Marine Force Organization, 1976 Amphibious Warfare Study XXII, 1977 RB 100-3: Interoperability of British, German and **US Forces** DDI-2680-32-76: DIA Handbook on the Chinese Armed Forces, 1976 DDB-2680-62-79: DIA Handbook on the Cuban Armed Forces, 1979 DDI-220-13-72: DIA Handbook on the Non-Soviet Warsaw Pact Armies, 1972

# Other Books

Weapons and Tactics of the Soviet Army. by David C. Isby Foreign Army Restructuring, by Jon L. Lellenberg The Military Balance, 1978-79 The Armies of Europe Today, by Otto Von Pivka Die Armeen der NATO-Staaten, by Friedrich Wiener Die Armeen der Neutralen und Blockfreien Staaten Europas, by Friedrich Wiener Das Heer Der Bundeswehr, by Clemens Range Die Bundeswehr, by Franz Kurowski India's Second Liberation, by Pram Chopra The Battle of Chhamb, by Lt. Col. Ahmad Saeed Elusive Victory, by Trevor Dupuy The Fall of Jerusalem, by Abdullah Schleifer Modern Armor, by Pierangelo Caiti Jane's Armored Fighting Vehicles, by Christopher Foss

# Magazines

Infantry Armor Armees d'Aujord'hui Soldat und Technik Interconair Ground Defense International International Defense Review

# Miscellaneous

Minutes of the First Seminar of the United Service Institution of India

# THE ARMIES OF THE WORLD— THE WAY THEY REALLY ARE!

Armies are made up of military units, not simply collections of men and weapons. The organization of military units is a vital part in the understanding of any army, but it has received little attention in print. Now, **Enola Games** presents **World's Major Armies—1981**, the first complete guide to the organization of the world's military units. **Enola's World's Major Armies—1981** is an invaluable reference work for the military professional, defense analyst, wargamer, and all those who want accurate, precise data on the world military situation.

Enola's World's Major Armies—1981 details the military organizations of units as small as squads to those as large as divisions. The armies of all of the NATO countries, the Soviet bloc, the major European neutrals (Switzerland, Austria, Finland), China, Japan, Cambodia, Pakistan, and the Middle East are all covered. A wide range of sources, many declassified under Freedom of Information Act requests, have provided a thorough study of the armies of the world of today, at a moment when war has become more dynamic and multi-faceted than ever before.

**Enola's World's Major Armies—1981** gives a fascinating glimpse into the details of the world's military units. Anyone who ever wanted to know how many TOW launchers are in an American airborne battalion, how many ACRV command vehicles are in a Soviet SP artillery battery, how many tanks are in a Bundeswehr Panzerbattalion— will find the answers in this book.

Enola's World's Armies—1981 is especially valuable for wargamers. Enola's Games produces the award-winning Combat Commander and Battlefield Command rulebooks—the first complete and accurate game dealing with modern land combat. Those rules introduced new standards of research and accuracy into conflict simulation. Enola's World's Major Armies—1981 provides the latest 1981 unit organizations with the same detail and precision that the rules display. In addition, it provides the data needed to introduce the military units described into your game. Anyone who learns Combat Commander/Battlefield Command, or even any other rules, will find that Enola's World's Major Armies provides the data needed to use these rules to the full advantage. Enola's World's Major Armies opens up broad new areas for wargame battles, for it presents data on all of the NATO armies, the Soviet Army, the US Marine Corps, India and Pakistan in 1971, the Middle Eastern wars in 1967 and 1973, Cuba, South Africa, China, and many others. The potential for exciting wargames is limited only by the imagination—US Marine Corps (or even Soviet Naval Infantry and Pontoon Regiment) amphibious landings, Soviet airborne drops, Arab-Israeli (or India-Pakistan) tank battles—all become possible.

We are sure that many will find **Enola's World's Major Armies—1981** to be as necessary a reference work as **The Military Balance**, and the **Jane's** yearbooks, and it will probably remain the most important single source for modern unit organizations for many years to come.

Enola's WORLD'S MAJOR ARMIES—1981:
THE REAL THING
from
ENOLA GAMES
and
NAVWAR